Title of Invention: Histore Deacetylase in h. bitor
Inventors (please provide full names): See arracher B: R sheez
Earliest Priority Date: See arrached Bib Sheez
Search Topic: Please provide a detailed statement of the search topic, and describe as specifically as possible the subject matter to be sea elected species or structures, keywords, synanyms, accomyms, and registry numbers, and combine with the concept or utili Define any terms that may have a special meaning. Give examples or relevant citations, authors, etc., if known.
For Sequence Searches Only Please include all pertinent information (parent, child, divisional, or issued patent number appropriate serial number. 5700000 500000000000000000000000000000
Phase search the genus of claim 1.

1. A compound represented by formula (1)

wherein

R₂₁, R₂₂, R₃₂, and R₄₁ independently represent any one of hydrogen, a linear alkyl group comprising 1 to 6 carbons, a linear alkyl group comprising 1 to 6 carbons to which a non-aromatic cyclic alkyl group or a substituted or unsubstituted aromatic ring is attached, a non-aromatic cyclic alkyl group, or a non-aromatic cyclic alkyl group to which a non-aromatic cyclic alkyl group or a substituted or unsubstituted aromatic ring is attached; R₂₁ and R₂₂, R₃₂ and R₃₃, R₃₁ and R₃₂, R₃₂ and R₃₃, R₄₁ and R₄₂, and R₄₂ and R₄₃ may independently represent a non-cyclic structure without bonding to each other, or may independently represent a cyclic structure by bonding to each other through a linear alkylene group having a chain length of 1 to 5 carbons, a linear alkylene chain having a chain length of 1 to 5 carbons and carrying a branched chain of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, or a linear alkylene chain having a chain length of 1 to 5 carbons and carrying a branched chain of 1 to 6 carbon atoms, or a linear alkylene chain having a chain length of 1 to 5 carbons and carrying a cyclic structure of 1 to 6 carbon atoms; n can be selected from a range of numbers that enable the compound to have HDAC inhibitory activity; and

X represents a structural component having a structure that can coordinate with the zinc positioned at the active center of histone deacetylase.

***** INVENTOR RESULTS *****

=> d his 112

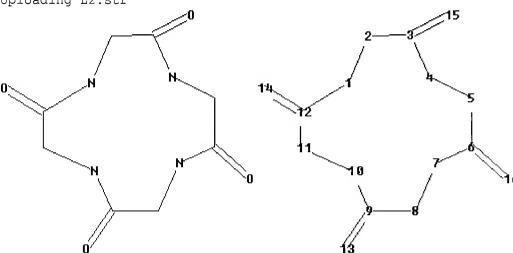
(FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:37:37 ON 04 FEB 2009)
L12 4 S ((L10 OR L11) AND L8) OR (L8 AND L9)

=> d que 112

L1 STR

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation:

Uploading L2.str



chain nodes : 13 14 15 16

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

chain bonds :

3-15 6-16 9-13 12-14

ring bonds :

 $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 6-7 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12$

exact/norm bonds :

 $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-15 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 6-7 \quad 6-16 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 9-13 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12$ 12 - 14

Match level:

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS

L3 1852 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1 L4STR

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation:

Uploading L4.str

chain nodes :

13 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34

35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 49 50 51 66 67 68 69 74

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 43 44 45 46 47 48 52 53 54 55

57

3-15 5-74 6-16 9-13 12-14 18-19 18-20 20-21 21-22 21-23 24-25 24-26 25-29

27

28-29 28-30 31-32 31-33 33-34 35-36 36-37 37-38 37-39 40-41 40-42 41-45

49-50 49-51

50-54 66-67 68-69

ring bonds :

 $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 6-7 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12 \quad 43-44 \quad 43-48 \quad 44-19 \quad 44-19$ 45

45-46 46-47 47-48 52-53 52-57 53-54 54-55 55-56 56-57

exact/norm bonds :

 $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-15 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-74 \quad 6-7 \quad 6-16 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 9-13 \quad 10-11$ $11 - 12 \quad 12 - 14 \quad 18 - 19 \quad 18 - 20 \quad 21 - 22 \quad 24 - 25 \quad 24 - 26 \quad 28 - 29 \quad 31 - 32 \quad 35 - 36 \quad 37 - 39 \quad 40 - 41$

```
40-42 41-45
49-50 49-51 50-54 66-67 68-69
exact bonds :
20-21 21-23 25-27 28-30 31-33 33-34 36-37 37-38
normalized bonds :
43 - 44 \quad 43 - 48 \quad 44 - 45 \quad 45 - 46 \quad 46 - 47 \quad 47 - 48 \quad 52 - 53 \quad 52 - 57 \quad 53 - 54 \quad 54 - 55 \quad 55 - 56 \quad 56 - 57
isolated ring systems :
containing 43 : 52 :
G1:[*1],[*2],[*3],[*4],[*5],[*6],[*7]
G2:[*8],[*9]
Match level:
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom
11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 18:CLASS 19:CLASS
20:CLASS 21:CLASS 22:CLASS
23;CLASS 24;CLASS 25;CLASS 26;CLASS 27;CLASS 28;CLASS 29;CLASS 30;CLASS
31:CLASS
32:CLASS 33:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS
40:CLASS 41:CLASS
42:CLASS 43:Atom 44:Atom 45:Atom 46:Atom 47:Atom 48:Atom 49:CLASS 50:CLASS
51:CLASS 52:Atom
53:Atom 54:Atom 55:Atom 56:Atom 57:Atom 66:CLASS 67:CLASS 68:CLASS 69:CLASS
74:CLASS
L6
             35 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4
L8
             16 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L6
L9
              1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON US20070185071/PN
L10
          14504 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON YOSHIDA M?/AU
L11
            618 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON NISHINO N?/AU
L12
              4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ((L10 OR L11) AND L8) OR (L8
                AND L9)
=> d 112 1-4 ibib abs hitstr
L12 ANSWER 1 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2008:319633 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         148:347312
TITLE:
                         Compound having inhibitory activity on histone
                         deacetylase, and pharmaceutical comprising the
                         compound as active ingredient
INVENTOR(S):
                         Nishino, Norikazu; Yoshida, Minoru
                         ; Nakagawa, Junichi
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Kyushu Institute of Technology, Japan; Riken Corp.
SOURCE:
                         PCT Int. Appl., 55pp.
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

KIND

DATE

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

PATENT NO.

```
WO 2008029565
                          A1
                                20080313
                                            WO 2007-JP64873
                                                                    20070730
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA,
             CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI,
             GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, KE, KG, KM,
             KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG,
             MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT,
             RO, RS, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SV, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR,
             TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MT, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW,
             GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ,
             BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
     JP 2008143886
                                20080626
                                            JP 2007-223434
                                                                    20070830
                         Α
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            JP 2006-239901
                                                                A 20060905
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 148:347312
GΙ
```

Disclosed is a novel compound having an inhibitory activity on histone AΒ deacetylase, which comprises a cyclic tetrapeptide derivative represented by the general formula (I). Also disclosed is a pharmaceutical comprising the compound as an active ingredient; I; wherein the cyclic tetrapeptide moiety is a known structure; R1 and R2 independently represents an alkylene group which may have a branch having 1 to 6 carbon atoms; X represents a group selected from -CO-, -O-, -S- and -SO-; R21, R22, R31, and R32 represent H, C1-6-linear alkyl, C3-6-branched alkyl, etc.; n represents 1 or 2; Y represents hydrogen, halogen, Ph group (including a substituted form), a pyridyl group (including a substituted form), an alkyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms (including a halogen-substituted form, with the groups described below), an alkyloxy group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, an alkylcarbonyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, an alkyloxycarbonyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, an alkylthio group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, an alkylthiocarbonyl group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms or a mono- or di-alkylamino group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms, provided that, when Y represents a Ph group (including a substituted form) or a pyridyl group (including a substituted form), Y may have a cyclic structure bound to R2.

IT 931426-95-8P 931426-96-9P 931426-97-0P
 1011725-77-1P 1011725-78-2P
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
 (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
 (Uses)

Ι

(cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. having inhibitory activity on histone deacetylase, and antitumor pharmaceuticals comprising the derivs. as active ingredients)

RN 931426-95-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)thio]-L-norvalyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 931426-96-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-6-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)thio]-L-norleucyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 931426-97-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S)-2-amino-7-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)thio]heptanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

$$F_3C$$
 O
 S
 $(CH_2)_5$
 HN
 H
 Me
 Ph
 S
 H
 H
 H

RN 1011725-77-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S)-2-amino-7-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)sulfinyl]heptanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 1011725-78-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S)-2-amino-8-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)thio]octanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 2 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:505978 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:380274

TITLE: Design and synthesis of histone deacetylase inhibitors

containing trifluoromethylketone moiety as the

functional group

Hirashima, Yoshinori; Kato, Tamaki; Nishino, AUTHOR(S):

Norikazu; Nishino, Tomonori G.; Yoshida,

Minoru

Graduate School of Life Science and Systems CORPORATE SOURCE:

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan

Peptide Science (2006), Volume Date 2005, 42nd, SOURCE:

141 - 144

CODEN: PSCIFQ; ISSN: 1344-7661

PUBLISHER: Japanese Peptide Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 146:380274

A symposium report. Evaluation by human HDAC inhibition assay showed that AB

this inhibitor remains with the possibility as anticancer agent.

931426-94-7P 931426-95-8P 931426-96-9P ΙT

931426-97-09

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis of cyclic tetrapeptides containing trifluoromethylketone as zinc

binding functional group as potent anticancer agents)

RN 931426-94-7 HCAPLUS

Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S)-2-amino-9,9,9-trifluoro-CN

8-oxononanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

931426-95-8 HCAPLUS RN

Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-5-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-CN

oxopropyl)thio]-L-norvalyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

$$F_3C$$
 O
 S
 $(CH_2)_3$
 Me
 Me
 Ph
 S
 H
 H
 R

RN 931426-96-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-6-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)thio]-L-norleucyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 931426-97-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S)-2-amino-7-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)thio]heptanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

10

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 3 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1156573 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:74844

TITLE: Preparation of cyclic tetrapeptide derivatives as

histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors and process for

producing the same

INVENTOR(S): Yoshida, Minoru; Nishino, Norikazu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Riken Corp., Japan SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.					DATE							
WO	WO 2004113366			A1 20041229		WO 2004-JP8924				20040618								
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	AΖ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	
		LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,	NI,	
		NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	SY,	
		ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW	
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	
		ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	
		EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	
		SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	
		SN,	TD,	ΤG														
EP	EP 1640380			A1 20060329			EP 2004-746393				20040618							
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,	
		IE,	SI,	FI,	RO,	CY,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	PL,	SK					
US	US 20070185071			A1 20070809				US 2006-561298				20060607 <			<			
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:						JP 2003-177298					A 2	0030	620					
									1	WO 2	004-	JP89	24	1	W 2	0040	618	
OTHER S	OURCE	(S):			MAR:	PAT	142:	7484	4									

$$0 R^{42}$$
 R^{43}
 R^{41}
 R^{11}
 R^{11}
 R^{11}
 R^{21}
 R^{21}
 R^{22}
 R^{23}
 R^{23}

AB Cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. (I) [R11, R21, R31, R41 = H, Me; R22, R23, R33, R42, R43 = H, n-C1-6 alkyl, nonarom. cycloalkyl-n-C1-6 alkyl, (un)substituted aryl-n-C1-6 alkyl-n-C1-6 alkyl, nonarom. cycloalkyl-nonarom. cycloalkyl, (un)substituted aryl-nonarom. cycloalkyl; or R21 and R22, R22 and R23, R31 and R32, R32 and R33, R41 and R42, or R42 and R43 together

form a noncyclic structure bonded through a direct bond or a cyclic structure bonded through a C1-5 n-alkylene, C1-5 n-alkylene having a C1-6 side chain, C1-5 n-alkylene having a C1-6 ring structure; n is selected within a range exhibiting HDAC activity; X = any structure capable of coordinating to the Znatom located in the active center of histone deacetylase] are prepared These compds. are useful as HDAC inhibitors, tubulin deacetylase inhibitors, apoptosis inducers, differentiation inducers, neovascularization inhibitors, or cancer metastasis inhibitors. In particular, these compds. exhibit strong inhibitory activity against various subtype HDAC's and are useful for the treatment or prevention of HDAC 1, 4 and 6-related diseases such as cancer, autoimmune diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, skin diseases, or infection. There is further provided a process for producing the compound which is capable of readily synthesizing various types of compds. and is promising in the contribution to the development of HDAC inhibitor having novel properties. Cyclic tetrapeptides having a variety of zinc ligands (II) (X = 2aminophenylaminocarbonyl, 2-hydroxyphenylaminocarbonyl, 2aminophenoxycarbonyl, 2-mercaptophenylaminocarbonyl) inhibited HDAC 1 with IC50 of 4.04, 1.22, 0.40, and 2.03 μM , resp., HDAC 2 with IC50 of 15.7, 0.23, 0.24, and $0.23~\mu\text{M}$, resp., and HDAC 6 with IC50 of 321, 5,042, 441, and 408 μM , resp.

IT 798553-32-9P 798553-33-0P 798553-34-1P 815581-29-4P 815581-31-8P 815581-32-9P 815581-33-0P 815581-34-1P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone deacetylase inhibitors for treating cancer, autoimmune diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, skin diseases, or infection)

RN 798553-32-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9,9,9-trifluoro-8-oxononanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 798553-33-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9,9,10,10,10-pentafluoro-8-oxodecanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 798553-34-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl-6-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)thio]-L-norleucyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 815581-29-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 815581-31-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-[(2-aminophenyl)amino]-8-oxooctanoyl-0-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 815581-32-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-[(2-hydroxyphenyl)amino]-8-oxooctanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 815581-33-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-(2-aminophenoxy)-8-oxooctanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 815581-34-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-[(2-mercaptophenyl)amino]-8-oxooctanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl], bimol. $(1\rightarrow1')$ -disulfide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

PAGE 1-A

PAGE 2-A

REFERENCE COUNT: 15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L12 ANSWER 4 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:791955 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:6802

TITLE: Novel histone deacetylase inhibitors: cyclic

tetrapeptide with trifluoromethyl and pentafluoroethyl

ketones

AUTHOR(S): Jose, Binoy; Oniki, Yusuke; Kato, Tamaki;

Nishino, Norikazu; Sumida, Yuko; Yoshida,

Minoru

CORPORATE SOURCE: CREST Research Project, Japan Science and Technology

Agency, Saitama, 332-0012, Japan

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2004),

14(21), 5343-5346

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:6802

GΙ

Cyclic tetrapeptides containing trifluoromethyl and pentafluoroethyl ketone as zinc binding functional group were synthesized as potent HDAC inhibitors. Thus, reacting cyclic tetrapeptide I (R1 = OCH2Ph) with LiOH/THF gave the lithium salt which was reacted with (F3CCO)2O or (F3CCF2CO)2O to give I (R1 = CF3, CF2CF3). Evaluation by human HDAC inhibition assay and p21 promoter assay showed that these inhibitors are promising anticancer agents.

TT 798553-32-9P 798553-33-0P 798553-34-1P
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides with trifluoromethyl and
pentafluoroethyl ketone groups, their histone deacetylase inhibitory
activity, and anticancer activity)

RN 798553-32-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9,9,9-trifluoro-8-oxononanoyl-0-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 798553-33-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9,9,10,10,10-pentafluoro-8-oxodecanoyl-0-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 798553-34-1 HCAPLUS

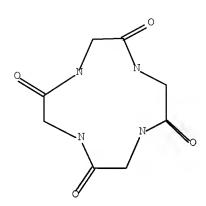
CN Cyclo[L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl-6-[(3,3,3-trifluoro-2-oxopropyl)thio]-L-norleucyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

***** QUERY RESULTS ***** (COMPOUNDS OF CLAIM 2)

=> d his 113



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation:

Uploading L2.str

chain nodes :
13 14 15 16
ring nodes :
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
chain bonds :
3-15 6-16 9-13 12-14
ring bonds :
1-2 1-12 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 6-7 7-8 8-9 9-10 10-11 11-12
exact/norm bonds :
1-2 1-12 2-3 3-4 3-15 4-5 5-6 6-7 6-16 7-8 8-9 9-10 9-13 10-11 11-12

12 - 14

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS

L3 1852 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1 L4 STR

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation:

Uploading L4.str

normalized bonds :

chain nodes : 13 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 49 50 51 66 67 68 69 74 ring nodes : $1 \quad 2 \quad 3 \quad 4 \quad 5 \quad 6 \quad 7 \quad 8 \quad 9 \quad 10 \quad 11 \quad 12 \quad 43 \quad 44 \quad 45 \quad 46 \quad 47 \quad 48 \quad 52 \quad 53 \quad 54 \quad 55 \quad 56$ 57 chain bonds : 3-15 5-74 6-16 9-13 12-14 18-19 18-20 20-21 21-22 21-23 24-25 24-26 25-2928-29 28-30 31-32 31-33 33-34 35-36 36-37 37-38 37-39 40-41 40-42 41-45 49-50 49-51 50-54 66-67 68-69 ring bonds : $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 6-7 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12 \quad 43-44 \quad 43-48 \quad 44-19 \quad 44-19 \quad 44-19 \quad 44-19 \quad 44-19 \quad 44-19$ 45 45-46 46-47 47-48 52-53 52-57 53-54 54-55 55-56 56-57 exact/norm bonds : $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-15 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-74 \quad 6-7 \quad 6-16 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 9-13 \quad 10-11$ $11 - 12 \quad 12 - 14 \quad 18 - 19 \quad 18 - 20 \quad 21 - 22 \quad 24 - 25 \quad 24 - 26 \quad 28 - 29 \quad 31 - 32 \quad 35 - 36 \quad 37 - 39 \quad 40 - 41$ 40-42 41-45 49-50 49-51 50-54 66-67 68-69 exact bonds : 20-21 21-23 25-27 28-30 31-33 33-34 36-37 37-38

10/561298 $43 - 44 \quad 43 - 48 \quad 44 - 45 \quad 45 - 46 \quad 46 - 47 \quad 47 - 48 \quad 52 - 53 \quad 52 - 57 \quad 53 - 54 \quad 54 - 55 \quad 55 - 56 \quad 56 - 57 \quad 53 - 54 \quad 54 - 55 \quad 55 - 56 \quad 56 - 57 \quad 56$ isolated ring systems : containing 43 : 52 : G1:[*1],[*2],[*3],[*4],[*5],[*6],[*7] G2:[*8],[*9] Match level: 1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 18:CLASS 19:CLASS 20:CLASS 21:CLASS 22:CLASS 23:CLASS 24:CLASS 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS 29:CLASS 30:CLASS 31:CLASS 32:CLASS 33:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS 40:CLASS 41:CLASS 42:CLASS 43:Atom 44:Atom 45:Atom 46:Atom 47:Atom 48:Atom 49:CLASS 50:CLASS 51:CLASS 52:Atom 53:Atom 54:Atom 55:Atom 56:Atom 57:Atom 66:CLASS 67:CLASS 68:CLASS 69:CLASS 74:CLASS 35 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4 L6 L8 16 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L6 L9 1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON US20070185071/PN L10 14504 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON YOSHIDA M?/AU 618 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON NISHINO N?/AU L11 L12 4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ((L10 OR L11) AND L8) OR (L8 AND L9) 12 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L12 T.13 => d 113 1-12 ibib abs hitstr hitind L13 ANSWER 1 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN 2007:1477208 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 149:282442 TITLE: Pharmacophore modeling and virtual screening studies to design some potential histone deacetylase inhibitors as new leads AUTHOR(S): Vadivelan, S.; Sinha, B. N.; Rambabu, G.; Boppana, Kiran; Jagarlapudi, Sarma A. R. P. CORPORATE SOURCE: GVK Biosciences Pvt. Ltd., Hyderabad, 500037, India SOURCE: Journal of Molecular Graphics & Modelling (2008), 26(6), 935-946 CODEN: JMGMFI; ISSN: 1093-3263 PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V. DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

AB Histone deacetylase is one of the important targets in the treatment of solid tumors and hematol. cancers. A total of 20 well-defined inhibitors were used to generate Pharmacophore models using and HypoGen module of Catalyst. These 20 mols. broadly represent 3 different chemotypes. The best HypoGen model consists of four-pharmacophore features, one hydrogen bond acceptor, one hydrophobic aliphatic and two ring aromatic centers. This model was validated

English

LANGUAGE:

against 378 known HDAC inhibitors with a correlation of 0.897 as well as enrichment factor of 2.68 against a maximum value of 3. This model was further used to retrieve mols. from NCI database with 238,819 mols. A total of 4638 mols. from a pool of 238,819 mols. were identified as hits while 297 mols. were indicated as highly active. Also, a Similarity anal. has been carried out for set of 4638 hits with respect to most active mol. of each chemotypes which validated not only the Virtual Screening potential of the model but also identified the possible new Chemotypes. This type of Similarity anal. would prove to be efficient not only for lead generation but also for lead optimization.

IT 312957-00-9 1048351-90-1

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(pharmacophore modeling and virtual screening studies to design some potential histone deacetylase inhibitors as new leads)

RN 312957-00-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-7-methoxy-7-oxoheptanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 1048351-90-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[3-(2,3-dihydro-1-methoxy-1H-indol-2-yl)-L-alanyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl-(2S)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 1-3 (Pharmacology)

IT 956-81-0 6035-39-8 6286-71-1 6306-05-4 17870-70-1 24314-23-6 38919-49-2 53342-16-8, Chlamydocin 63471-87-4 74427-14-8 83209-65-8 91489-63-3 113861-37-3 114917-94-1 119978-65-3,

133155-89-2

139508-73-9, Depudecin

128517-07-7, FK-228

Trichostatin

ΙT

```
149647-78-9
             149648-27-1
                           168215-67-6
                                         169135-01-7
                                                        174664-65-4, Cbha
174664-71-2
             183506-66-3
                           183506-67-4
                                          189337-30-2
                                                        189337-31-3
190911-86-5
             190911-87-6
                           191228-02-1
                                          191228-04-3
                                                        200800-89-1
209783-80-2
              217091-19-5
                            251456-60-7
                                          312956-77-7
                                                       312956-91-5
312956-92-6
             312956-95-9 312957-00-9
                                       312957-01-0
312957-04-3
                                                        314058-25-8
             314058-18-9
                           314058-19-0
                                         314058-20-3
315189-93-6
             315189-96-9
                           315190-00-2
                                         315190-03-5
                                                       315190-04-6
322000-73-7
             322000-77-1
                           322000-88-4
                                         322000-93-1
                                                       322001-21-8
322001-52-5
             322001-59-2
                           322001-65-0
                                         322001-66-1
                                                       322001-70-7
                                         322002-07-3
322001-75-2
                                                       322002-09-5
             322001-87-6
                           322002-00-6
322002-10-8
              322002-16-4
                           322002-17-5
                                          329966-83-8
                                                        329966-92-9
329967-35-3
              342372-15-0
                           342372-17-2
                                          342372-18-3
                                                        342372-32-1
342372-34-3
              342372-35-4
                           342372-37-6
                                         342372-38-7
                                                        342372-39-8
342372-43-4
             342372-44-5
                           342372-45-6
                                          342372-48-9
                                                       342372-51-4
342372-52-5
             342372-53-6
                           342372-54-7
                                         342372-55-8
                                                       342372-58-1
342372-59-2
             342372-60-5
                           342372-62-7
                                         342372-64-9
                                                        342372-66-1
             342372-70-7
                                         342372-73-0
                                                        342372-74-1
342372-68-3
                           342372-71-8
342372-77-4
              342372-88-7
                           342373-00-6
                                          342373-01-7
                                                        342373-02-8
342373-03-9
             342373-09-5
                           342373-18-6
                                         362669-63-4
                                                        362669-64-5
362669-65-6
             362669-68-9
                           362669-70-3
                                         362669-73-6
                                                       362669-74-7
362669-86-1
             362670-00-6
                           362670-01-7
                                         362670-28-8
                                                       362670-35-7
             362670-37-9
                           362670-38-0
                                         362670-41-5
362670-36-8
                                                       362670-51-7
             362670-59-5
                           362670-82-4
                                         362670-85-7
                                                        362670-91-5
362670-52-8
362671-01-0
             362671-26-9
                           362671-29-2
                                          362671-36-1
                                                        362671-44-1
362671-95-2
              362671-96-3
                           362671-97-4
                                          362672-00-2
                                                        362672-05-7
362672-07-9
              362672-09-1
                           362672-12-6
                                          362672-14-8
                                                        362672-16-0
362672-18-2
             382180-17-8, Pyroxamide 400078-77-5 400078-78-6
400078-79-7
             405095-98-9
                           405096-02-8
                                         405096-05-1
                                                        405096-11-9
436149-66-5
              436149-68-7
                           436149-72-3
                                          436149-85-8
                                                        436149-86-9
             436150-05-9
                                                        436150-19-5
436149-87-0
                           436150-12-8
                                          436150-15-1
                                          436150-70-8
                                                        436150-72-0
436150-20-8
              436150-56-0
                           436150-63-9
436150-78-6
             436150-82-2
                           436150-88-8
                                         436150-90-2
                                                        436150-96-8
436150-99-1
             436151-00-7
                           436151-01-8
                                        436151-03-0
                                                        436151-14-3
436151-22-3
             436151-26-7
                           436151-45-0 436151-49-4 436151-62-1
436151-66-5
             436151-67-6
                           436151-68-7 436151-73-4 436151-88-1
436152-01-1
             436152-02-2
                           436152-19-1
                                        436152-21-5
                                                        436152-24-8
                                         436152-90-8
436152-33-9
             436152-35-1
                           436152-60-2
                                                        446304-57-0
461404-73-9
              461404-89-7
                           471924-78-4
                                         471924-79-5
                                                        471924-80-8
471924-82-0
              471924-85-3
                           501017-89-6
                                          501683-26-7
                                                        502137-31-7
502484-95-9
              515163-65-2
                           524946-91-6
                                          525589-21-3
                                                        525589-22-4
525589-23-5
             537034-17-6
                           543741-90-8
                                         586342-97-4
                                                        593251-96-8
593251-97-9
             593251-98-0
                           593252-00-7
                                         593252-01-8
                                                        593252-03-0
593252-04-1
              593252-05-2
                           593252-06-3
                                          593252-07-4
                                                        593252-09-6
593252-10-9
             593252-11-0
                           593252-12-1
                                          593252-13-2
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
   (pharmacophore modeling and virtual screening studies to design some
   potential histone deacetylase inhibitors as new leads)
593252-14-3
              593252-15-4
                           593252-16-5
                                          593252-17-6
                                                        593252-18-7
593252-19-8
              593252-20-1
                            593252-21-2
                                          593252-22-3
                                                        593252-23-4
593252-25-6
                                                        593252-29-0
              593252-26-7
                           593252-27-8
                                          593252-28-9
593252-30-3
              593252-31-4
                           623141-42-4
                                          623141-44-6
                                                        623141-45-7
623141-50-4
             623141-51-5
                           623141-53-7
                                         641636-81-9
                                                       641636-85-3
641636-87-5
             641636-88-6
                           641636-90-0
                                         641636-91-1
                                                       641636-92-2
641636-93-3
                                         641636-96-6
                                                       641636-97-7
             641636-94-4
                           641636-95-5
641636-98-8
             641636-99-9
                           641637-00-5
                                         641637-01-6
                                                        641637-02-7
641637-03-8
             641637-04-9
                           642407-90-7
                                         642407-96-3
                                                       642408-00-2
                           651767-91-8
642408-01-3
                                          651767-92-9
                                                       651767-97-4
             642408-02-4
651767-98-5
             651767-99-6
                           651768-00-2
                                          663621-92-9
                                                        663621-94-1
```

```
663621-95-2
                  663621-96-3
                               670233-81-5
                                             678193-79-8
                                                           678193-81-2
    678193-82-3
                  678193-84-5
                               678193-85-6
                                             678193-86-7 678193-87-8
    678193-88-9
                  678193-89-0
                               678193-90-3 728890-39-9 728890-40-2
    728890-43-5
                  728890-44-6
                               728890-45-7 728890-46-8 728890-47-9
    728890-48-0
                  728890-49-1
                               728890-50-4
                                             728890-51-5
                                                           728890-52-6
    728890-53-7
                  728890-54-8
                               728890-55-9
                                             728890-56-0
                                                           776284-30-1
    785712-53-0
                 819872-41-8
                               860705-51-7 908074-58-8
                                                          909788-38-1
    909788-39-2 919788-39-9, Cl 994
                                      943315-73-9
                                                    1048351-81-0
                                 1048351-87-6 1048351-90-1
    1048351-82-1 1048351-84-3
                                 1048352-00-6
    1048351-92-3 1048351-94-5
                                                1048352-06-2
                                                               1048352-12-0
    1048352-17-5 1048352-19-7
                                                1048352-35-7
                                 1048352-21-1
                                                              1048352-51-7
    1048352-57-3
                  1048352-59-5
                                  1048352-65-3
                                                1048352-68-6
                                                               1048352-71-1
                                  1048353-00-9
    1048352-93-7
                   1048352-97-1
                                                1048353-05-4
                                                               1048353-13-4
                                  1048353-27-0
    1048353-15-6
                 1048353-19-0
                                                1048353-34-9
                                                               1048353-36-1
                                                1048353-48-5
                                                              1048353-50-9
    1048353-41-8 1048353-43-0
                                 1048353-46-3
    1048353-54-3 1048353-57-6
                                 1048353-59-8
                                                1048353-63-4
                                                               1048353-68-9
    1048353-70-3 1048353-72-5
                                 1048353-80-5
                                                1048353-84-9
                                                              1048353-85-0
                                 1048353-95-2
    1048353-89-4 1048353-92-9
                                                1048353-98-5
                                                               1048354-00-2
                                  1048354-23-9
    1048354-04-6
                   1048354-13-7
                                                1048354-25-1
                                                               1048354-27-3
                 1048354-33-1
                                 1048354-39-7 1048354-41-1
    1048354-29-5
                                                               1048354-43-3
    1048354-46-6 1048354-53-5
                                 1048354-56-8 1048354-91-1
                                                              1048355-00-5
    1048355-07-2 1048355-16-3
                                 1048355-23-2 1048355-28-7
                                                              1048355-31-2
    1048355-39-0 1048355-45-8
                                 1048355-48-1 1048355-64-1
                                                              1048355-67-4
    1048355-70-9 1048355-72-1 1048355-82-3 1048355-88-9
                                                              1048355-90-3
    1048355-98-1 1048356-03-1
                                 1048356-07-5
                                                1048356-10-0
                                                              1048356-13-3
    1048356-60-0
                   1048356-69-9
                                 1048356-78-0
                                                1048356-82-6
                                                               1048356-97-3
    1048357-31-8
                   1048357-44-3
                                 1048670-10-5
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic
    use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (pharmacophore modeling and virtual screening studies to design some
       potential histone deacetylase inhibitors as new leads)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                        33
                              THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                              RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L13 ANSWER 2 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
                        2004:2146 HCAPLUS Full-text
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        141:19501
                        3D-QSAR study on apicidin inhibit histone deacetylase
TITLE:
                        Chen, Hai-feng; Kang, Jiu-hong; Li, Qiang; Zeng,
AUTHOR(S):
                        Bao-shan; Yao, Xiao-jun; Fan, Bo-tao; Yuan, Shen-gang;
                        Panay, A.; Doucet, J. P.
                        Key Laboratory of Computer Chemistry, Shanghai
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                        Institute of Organic Chemistry, Chinese Academy of
                        Sciences, Shanghai, 200032, Peop. Rep. China
                        Chinese Journal of Chemistry (2003), 21(12), 1596-1607
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: CJOCEV; ISSN: 1001-604X
PUBLISHER:
                        Science Press
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Journal
LANGUAGE:
                        English
     For Histone Deacetylase (HDAC) Inhibitor, four 3D-QSAR models for four types
     of different activities, were constructed. The cross-validated q2 value of
     CoMFA Model 1 is 0.624 and the noncross-validated r2 value is 0.939. The
     cross-validated q2 value of Model 2 for training set is 0.652 and the
     noncross-validated r2 value is 0.963. The cross-validated q2 value for Model
     3 is 0.713, with noncross-validated r2 value 0.947. The cross-validated q2
     value for Model 4 is 0.566 with noncross-validated r2 value 0.959. Their
```

predicted abilities were validated by different test sets which did not include in training set. Then the relationship between substituents and activities was analyzed by using these models and the main influence elements in different positions (positions 8 and 14) were found. The polar donor

AΒ

electron group of position 8 could increase the activity of inhibition of HDAC, because it could form chelation with the catalytic ${\tt Zn.}$ Suitable bulk and pos. groups at position 14 are favorable to anti-HDAC activity. These models could well interpret the relationship between inhibition activity and apicidin structure affording us important information for structure-based drug design.

IT 698364-48-6 698364-50-0 698364-52-2

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

(CoMFA and CoMSIA for construction of 3D-QSAR models of apicidin derivs. as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

RN 698364-48-6 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-7-methoxy-7-oxoheptanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 698364-50-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 698364-52-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9-methoxy-9-oxononanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
CC
    7-3 (Enzymes)
    9076-57-7, Histone Deacetylase
ΙT
                                   189337-29-9 366001-35-6 698364-38-4
    698364-42-0
                  698364-44-2
                                698364-46-4 698364-48-6
    698364-50-0 698364-52-2
                            698364-54-4
                                           698364-56-6
                                                           698364-61-3
    698364-57-7
                  698364-58-8
                               698364-59-9
                                             698364-60-2
    698364-62-4
                  698364-63-5
                                698364-64-6
                                             698364-65-7
                                                           698364-66-8
    698364-67-9
                 698364-68-0
                               698364-69-1
                                             698364-70-4
                                                           698364-71-5
    698364-72-6
                 698364-73-7
                               698364-74-8
                                             698364-75-9
                                                           698364-76-0
    698364-77-1
                 698364-78-2
                               698364-80-6
                                           698364-81-7
                                                           698364-82-8
    698364-83-9 698364-84-0
                              698364-85-1
                                           698364-86-2
                                                           698364-87-3
    698364-88-4
                 698364-89-5
                              698364-90-8
                                           698364-91-9
                                                           698364-92-0
                               698364-95-3
    698364-93-1
                  698364-94-2
                                            698364-96-4
                                                           698364-97-5
    698364-98-6
                  698364-99-7
                               698365-00-3
                                             698365-01-4
                                                           698365-02-5
    698365-03-6
                  698365-04-7
```

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)
(CoMFA and CoMSIA for construction of 3D-QSAR models of apicidin

derivs. as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

ERENCE COUNT: 42 THERE ARE 42 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

REFERENCE COUNT: 42 THERE ARE 42 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L13 ANSWER 3 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:551539 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:117688

TITLE: Preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as histone

deacetylase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Satoh, Shiqeki; Urano, Yasuharu; Osoda, Kazuhiko;

Hosaka, Mitsuru; Sawada, Kozo; Inoue, Takayuki; Mori, Hiroaki; Takagaki, Shoji; Fujimura, Takao; Matsuoka,

Hideaki; Yoshizawa, Katsuhiko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan; et al.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 447 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2003057722	A2	20030717	WO 2002-JP13754	20021227
WO 2003057722	A3	20040422		

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,

```
CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
            LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL,
            PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA,
            UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
            FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
            CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    CA 2471957
                               20030717
                                        CA 2002-2471957
                         Α1
                                                                  20021227
    AU 2002356443
                         A1
                               20030724
                                          AU 2002-356443
                                                                  20021227
                                         EP 2002-806084
    EP 1458746
                         A2
                               20040922
                                                                  20021227
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, SK
    JP 2005517683
                        Т
                               20050616
                                           JP 2003-558036
                                                                  20021227
    US 20060229236
                         A1
                               20061012
                                           US 2005-500113
                                                                  20050208
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           AU 2001-9779
                                                              A 20011228
                                                              A 20021010
                                           AU 2002-952117
                                                             W 20021227
                                           WO 2002-JP13754
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                       MARPAT 139:117688
GΙ
```

31

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AB Cyclic tetrapeptides I [R1 is H; R2 is lower alkyl, aryl, (un)substituted arylalkyl, heterocyclylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, alkylcarbamoylalkyl, arylcarbamoylalkyl; R3, R4 are H, (un)substituted arylalkyl or heterocyclylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl; or R3 and R4 are linked to form lower alkylene or a condensed ring or one of R3 and R4 is linked to the adjacent nitrogen atom to form a ring; R5 is H or alkyl; X is CH2 or CH2CH2; Z is alkylene or alkenylene; R6 is CR7R8R9 or NR7R8R9, where R7 is H, halo or optionally protected hydroxy, R8 is H, halo, alkyl or Ph, and R9 is H or alkyl] or their salts were prepared histone deacetylase inhibitors. Thus, compound II (Bn = benzyl) was prepared and shown to have IC50 < 100 nM and < 50 nM, resp., for inhibition of histone deacetylase and T-cell growth.

II 561044-03-9F 561044-04-0F

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

RN 561044-03-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[N-phenyl-L-asparaginyl-D-prolyl-(2S,6E,9R)-2-amino-9-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-8-oxo-6-decenoyl-L-isovalyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 561044-04-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[N-phenyl-L-asparaginyl-D-prolyl-(2S,9R)-2-amino-9-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-8-oxodecanoyl-L-isovalyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 561044-05-1P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors) ${\rm RN}~~561044-05-1~~{\rm HCAPLUS}$

CN Cyclo[N-phenyl-L-asparaginyl-D-prolyl-(2S,9R)-2-amino-9-hydroxy-8-oxodecanoyl-L-isovalyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

IT 561039-85-8P 561039-86-9P 561039-87-0P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

RN 561039-85-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[N-phenyl-L-asparaginyl-D-prolyl-6-(benzoyloxy)-L-norleucyl-L-isovalyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 561039-86-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo(N-phenyl-L-asparaginyl-D-prolyl-6-hydroxy-L-norleucyl-L-isovalyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 561039-87-0 HCAPLUS
CN Cyclo(N-phenyl-L-asparaginyl-D-prolyl-6-oxo-L-norleucyl-L-isovalyl) (9CI)
(CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IC ICM C07K005-12 A61K038-12; A61P029-00; A61P035-00; A61P037-06 ICS CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) Section cross-reference(s): 1, 63 IT 264259-89-4P 561038-04-8P 561042-32-8P 561042-33-9P 561042-34-0P 561042-36-2P 561042-41-9P 561042-35-1P 561042-40-8P 561042-42-0P 561042-43-1P 561042-46-4P 561042-47-5P 561042-49-7P 561042-50-0P 561042-53-3P 561042-52-2P 561042-55-5P 561042-56-6P 561042-58-8P 561042-59-9P 561042-64-6P 561042-61-3P 561042-62-4P 561042-63-5P 561042-68-0P 561042-69-1P 561042-71-5P 561042-72-6P 561042-74-8P 561042-75-9P 561042-76-0P 561042-77-1P 561042-78-2P 561042-79-3P 561042-92-0P 561043-73-0P 561043-75-2P 561043-79-6P 561043-83-2P 561043-85-4P 561043-86-5P 561043-87-6P 561043-91-2P 561043-93-4P 561043-96-7P 561043-97-8P 561043-99-0P 561044-00-6P 561044-01-7P 561044-03-9P 561044-04-0P 561044-06-2P 561044-07-3P 561044-12-0P 561044-10-8P 561044-15-3P 561044-16-4P 561044-18-6P 561044-19-7P 561044-22-2P 561044-24-4P 561044-25-5P 561044-27-7P 561044-28-8P 561044-30-2P 561044-33-5P 561044-31-3P 561044-34-6P 561044-36-8P 561044-37-9P 561044-39-1P 561044-40-4P 561044-45-9P 561044-46-0P 561044-48-2P 561044-49-3P 561044-51-7P 561044-52-8P 561044-54-0P 561044-55-1P 561044-57-3P 561044-58-4P 561044-59-5P 561044-60-8P 561044-62-0P 561044-63-1P 561044-65-3P 561044-67-5P 561044-68-6P 561044-70-0P 561044-71-1P 561044-73-3P 561044-74-4P 561044-76-6P 561044-77-7P 561044-79-9P 561044-80-2P 561044-82-4P 561044-83-5P 561044-85-7P 561044-86-8P 561044-88-0P 561044-91-5P

```
561044-92-6P
                    561044-94-8P
                                    561044-95-9P
                                                    561044-97-1P
                                                                    561045-00-9P
     561045-03-2P
                    561045-04-3P
                                    561045-06-5P
                                                    561045-07-6P
                                                                    561045-09-8P
     561045-10-1P
                    561045-12-3P
                                    561045-13-4P
                                                    561045-15-6P
                                                                    561045-16-7P
     561045-18-9P
                    561045-19-0P
                                    561045-21-4P
                                                    561045-22-5P
                                                                    561045-24-7P
                    561045-27-0P
     561045-25-8P
                                    561045-28-1P
                                                    561045-30-5P
                                                                    561045-31-6P
     561045-32-7P
                    561045-34-9P
                                    561045-35-0P
                                                    561045-37-2P
                                                                    561045-38-3P
     561045-40-7P
                    561045-41-8P
                                    561045-43-0P
                                                    561045-44-1P
                                                                    561045-46-3P
     561045-51-0P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)
                    561042-37-3P
ΙT
     264259-90-7P
                                    561042-38-4P
                                                    561042-39-5P
                                                                    561042-44-2P
     561042-45-3P
                    561042-48-6P
                                                    561042-54-4P
                                    561042-51-1P
                                                                    561042-60-2P
                                                    561042-70-4P
     561042-65-7P
                    561042-66-8P
                                    561042-67-9P
                                                                    561042-73-7P
     561042-80-6P
                    561042-81-7P
                                    561042-83-9P
                                                    561042-87-3P
                                                                    561042-89-5P
                                                    561042-94-2P
     561042-90-8P
                    561042-91-9P
                                    561042-93-1P
                                                                    561042-95-3P
                    561042-97-5P
                                                                    561043-00-3P
     561042-96-4P
                                    561042-98-6P
                                                    561042-99-7P
     561043-01-4P
                    561043-02-5P
                                    561043-03-6P
                                                    561043-04-7P
                                                                    561043-05-8P
     561043-06-9P
                    561043-07-0P
                                    561043-08-1P
                                                    561043-09-2P
                                                                    561043-10-5P
     561043-11-6P
                                                                    561043-15-0P
                    561043-12-7P
                                    561043-13-8P
                                                    561043-14-9P
     561043-16-1P
                    561043-17-2P
                                    561043-18-3P
                                                    561043-19-4P
                                                                    561043-20-7P
     561043-21-8P
                    561043-22-9P
                                    561043-23-0P
                                                    561043-24-1P
                                                                    561043-25-2P
                                    561043-28-5P
     561043-26-3P
                    561043-27-4P
                                                    561043-29-6P
                                                                    561043-30-9P
                    561043-32-1P
     561043-31-0P
                                    561043-33-2P
                                                    561043-34-3P
                                                                    561043-35-4P
     561043-36-5P
                    561043-37-6P
                                    561043-38-7P
                                                    561043-39-8P
                                                                    561043-41-2P
     561043-42-3P
                    561043-43-4P
                                    561043-44-5P
                                                    561043-45-6P
                                                                    561043-46-7P
     561043-47-8P
                    561043-48-9P
                                                    561043-50-3P
                                                                    561043-51-4P
                                    561043-49-0P
     561043-52-5P
                    561043-53-6P
                                    561043-54-7P
                                                    561043-55-8P
                                                                    561043-56-9P
     561043-57-0P
                    561043-58-1P
                                    561043-59-2P
                                                    561043-60-5P
                                                                    561043-61-6P
                                                                    561043-66-1P
                    561043-63-8P
     561043-62-7P
                                    561043-64-9P
                                                    561043-65-0P
     561043-67-2P
                    561043-68-3P
                                                    561043-70-7P
                                                                    561043-71-8P
                                    561043-69-4P
     561043-72-9P
                    561043-74-1P
                                    561043-76-3P
                                                    561043-77-4P
                                                                    561043-78-5P
     561043-80-9P
                    561043-81-0P
                                    561043-82-1P
                                                    561043-84-3P
                                                                    561043-89-8P
     561043-95-6P
                                    561044-02-8P 561044-05-1P
                    561043-98-9P
     561044-08-4P
                    561044-09-5P
                                    561044-11-9P
                                                    561044-13-1P
                                                                    561044-14-2P
     561044-17-5P
                    561044-20-0P
                                    561044-21-1P
                                                    561044-23-3P
                                                                    561044-26-6P
     561044-29-9P
                    561044-32-4P
                                                    561044-38-0P
                                    561044-35-7P
                                                                    561044-41-5P
     561044-42-6P
                    561044-43-7P
                                    561044-44-8P
                                                    561044-47-1P
                                                                    561044-50-6P
     561044-53-9P
                    561044-56-2P
                                    561044-61-9P
                                                    561044-64-2P
                                                                    561044-66-4P
     561044-69-7P
                    561044-72-2P
                                    561044-75-5P
                                                    561044-78-8P
                                                                    561044-81-3P
     561044-84-6P
                    561044-87-9P
                                    561044-89-1P
                                                    561044-93-7P
                                                                    561044-96-0P
     561044-98-2P
                    561044-99-3P
                                    561045-01-0P
                                                    561045-02-1P
                                                                    561045-05-4P
     561045-08-7P
                    561045-11-2P
                                    561045-14-5P
                                                    561045-17-8P
                                                                    561045-20-3P
                    561045-26-9P
                                                                    561045-39-4P
     561045-23-6P
                                    561045-29-2P
                                                    561045-36-1P
     561045-42-9P
                    561045-45-2P
                                                    561045-48-5P
                                                                    561045-49-6P
                                    561045-47-4P
     561045-53-2P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
        (preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)
ΤТ
                    561039-20-1P
                                                    561039-22-3P
                                                                    561039-23-4P
     561039-19-8P
                                    561039-21-2P
     561039-24-5P
                    561039-25-6P
                                    561039-27-8P
                                                    561039-28-9P
                                                                    561039-29-0P
     561039-30-3P
                    561039-31-4P
                                    561039-32-5P
                                                    561039-33-6P
                                                                    561039-35-8P
     561039-36-9P
                    561039-37-0P
                                    561039-38-1P
                                                    561039-39-2P
                                                                    561039-40-5P
                    561039-42-7P
                                    561039-43-8P
                                                    561039-45-0P
                                                                    561039-46-1P
     561039-41-6P
     561039-47-2P
                    561039-48-3P
                                    561039-49-4P
                                                    561039-50-7P
                                                                    561039-51-8P
     561039-52-9P
                    561039-53-0P
                                    561039-54-1P
                                                    561039-56-3P
                                                                    561039-57-4P
```

561039-60-9P

561039-65-4P

561039-61-0P

561039-66-5P

561039-62-1P

561039-67-6P

561039-58-5P

561039-63-2P

561039-59-6P

561039-64-3P

```
561039-68-7P
               561039-69-8P
                               561039-70-1P
                                              561039-71-2P
                                                              561039-72-3P
561039-73-4P
               561039-74-5P
                               561039-75-6P
                                              561039-76-7P
                                                              561039-77-8P
561039-78-9P
               561039-79-0P
                               561039-80-3P
                                              561039-81-4P
                                                              561039-82-5P
561039-83-6P
               561039-84-7P 561039-85-8P 561039-86-9P
561039-87-0P
                                              561039-90-5P
               561039-88-1P
                               561039-89-2P
561039-91-6P
               561039-92-7P
                               561039-93-8P
                                              561039-94-9P
                                                              561039-95-0P
561039-96-1P
               561039-97-2P
                               561039-98-3P
                                              561039-99-4P
                                                              561040-00-4P
561040-01-5P
               561040-02-6P
                               561040-03-7P
                                              561040-04-8P
                                                              561040-05-9P
561040-06-0P
               561040-07-1P
                               561040-08-2P
                                              561040-09-3P
                                                              561040-10-6P
561040-11-7P
               561040-12-8P
                               561040-13-9P
                                              561040-14-0P
                                                              561040-15-1P
561040-16-2P
               561040-17-3P
                               561040-18-4P
                                              561040-19-5P
                                                              561040-20-8P
561040-21-9P
               561040-22-0P
                               561040-23-1P
                                              561040-24-2P
                                                              561040-25-3P
561040-26-4P
               561040-27-5P
                                              561040-29-7P
                                                              561040-30-0P
                               561040-28-6P
561040-31-1P
               561040-32-2P
                               561040-33-3P
                                              561040-34-4P
                                                              561040-35-5P
                               561040-38-8P
561040-36-6P
               561040-37-7P
                                              561040-39-9P
                                                              561040-40-2P
561040-41-3P
               561040-42-4P
                               561040-43-5P
                                              561040-44-6P
                                                              561040-45-7P
561040-46-8P
               561040-47-9P
                               561040-48-0P
                                              561040-49-1P
                                                              561040-50-4P
561040-51-5P
               561040-52-6P
                               561040-53-7P
                                              561040-54-8P
                                                              561040-55-9P
561040-56-0P
               561040-58-2P
                               561040-59-3P
                                              561040-60-6P
                                                              561040-61-7P
561040-62-8P
               561040-63-9P
                               561040-64-0P
                                              561040-65-1P
                                                              561040-66-2P
                                              561040-70-8P
                                                              561040-71-9P
561040-67-3P
               561040-68-4P
                               561040-69-5P
561040-72-0P
               561040-75-3P
                               561040-77-5P
                                              561040-79-7P
                                                              561040-81-1P
561040-82-2P
               561040-85-5P
                               561040-86-6P
                                              561040-87-7P
                                                              561040-88-8P
561040-89-9P
               561040-90-2P
                               561040-91-3P
                                              561040-92-4P
                                                              561040-93-5P
561040-94-6P
               561040-95-7P
                               561040-96-8P
                                              561040-97-9P
                                                              561040-98-0P
561040-99-1P
               561041-00-7P
                               561041-01-8P
                                              561041-02-9P
                                                              561041-03-0P
561041-04-1P
               561041-05-2P
                               561041-06-3P
                                              561041-07-4P
                                                              561041-08-5P
561041-09-6P
               561041-10-9P
                               561041-11-0P
                                              561041-12-1P
                                                              561041-13-2P
561041-14-3P
               561041-15-4P
                               561041-16-5P
                                              561041-17-6P
                                                              561041-18-7P
561041-19-8P
               561041-20-1P
                                              561041-22-3P
                                                              561041-23-4P
                               561041-21-2P
561041-24-5P
               561041-25-6P
                               561041-26-7P
                                              561041-27-8P
                                                              561041-28-9P
561041-29-0P
               561041-30-3P
                               561041-31-4P
                                              561041-32-5P
                                                              561041-33-6P
561041-34-7P
               561041-35-8P
                               561041-36-9P
                                              561041-37-0P
                                                              561041-38-1P
561041-39-2P
               561041-40-5P
                               561041-41-6P
                                              561041-42-7P
                                                              561041-43-8P
561041-44-9P
               561041-45-0P
                               561041-46-1P
                                              561041-47-2P
                                                              561041-48-3P
561041-49-4P
               561041-50-7P
                               561041-51-8P
                                              561041-52-9P
                                                              561041-53-0P
                                                              561041-59-6P
561041-54-1P
               561041-55-2P
                               561041-56-3P
                                              561041-58-5P
                                                              561041-64-3P
561041-60-9P
               561041-61-0P
                               561041-62-1P
                                              561041-63-2P
561041-65-4P
               561041-66-5P
                               561041-67-6P
```

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)
REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L13 ANSWER 4 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:319478 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:287984

TITLE: Preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides
```

INVENTOR(S): Meinke, Peter T.; Schmatz, Dennis; Myers, Robert W.; Rattray, Sandra J.; Colletti, Steven L.; Wyvratt,

Matthew J.; Fisher, Michael H.; Gurnett, Anne M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 104 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 614,793. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 20030078369	A1	20030424	US 2002-66451	_	20020131
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1999-145329P	Ρ	19990723
			US 2000-614793	A2	20000712
OTHER SOURCE(S): GI	MARPAT	138:287984			

Cyclic tetrapeptide compds. I [X = CH2, CO, CHOH, alkoxy- or aryloxymethylene, etc., :CH, or not present; Y = (CH2)n, where n = 1 or 2; R1 = H, alkyl, aryl, acyl, CN, CO2H or ester, carboxamido, etc.; R2 = (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl; R3 = H, halo, OH, alkoxy, aryloxy, etc., alkyl, aryl; R5 = iso-Pr, sec-butyl; R6 = O, S, H2 (with provisos)] derived from apicidin were prepared for therapeutic inhibition of histone deacetylase activity. Thus, treating 300 mg apicidin with 18 mg NaBH4 in MeOH and stirring 4 h at room temperature afforded carbonyl reduction product cyclo(N-O-methyl-L-Trp-L-Ile-D-Pip-L-2- amino-8-hydroxydecanoyl) (pip = pipecolic acid residue).

IT 312956-79-9P 312957-02-1P 315189-85-6P 315189-91-4P 322000-83-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides)

RN 312956-79-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 312957-02-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9-methoxy-9-oxo-7-nonenoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

RN 315189-85-6 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoyl-L- α -aspartyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl], methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 315189-91-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-hydroxydecanoyl-L- α -aspartyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl], methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 322000-83-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9-methoxy-9-oxononanoyl-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 312957-00-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides)

RN 312957-00-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-7-methoxy-7-oxoheptanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

```
IC
     ICM C07K007-54
     ICS C07D245-00
INCL 530317000; 540460000
CC
     34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
     Section cross-reference(s): 7
     183506-67-4P
                    189127-20-6P
                                                                   312956-78-8P
ΤT
                                    189337-31-3P
                                                   312956-77-7P
     312956-79-99
                    312956-87-9P
                                    312956-89-1P
                                                   312956-93-7P
     312956-94-8P 312957-02-1P
                                  314058-21-4P
                                                 314058-25-8P
     314058-26-9P
                    314058-28-1P
                                    314058-29-2P
                                                   314058-30-5P
                                                                   314058-31-6P
                                    314058-35-0P 315189-85-6P
     314058-32-7P
                    314058-34-9P
     315189-86-7P
                    315189-88-9P 315189-91-4P
                                                 315190-00-2P
     315190-01-3P
                    315190-02-4P
                                    315190-09-1P
                                                   315190-10-4P
                                                                   321798-81-6P
                                                                   322000-81-7P
     322000-71-5P
                    322000-77-1P
                                    322000-78-2P
                                                   322000-79-3P
     322000-83-9P
                    322000-85-1P
                                    322000-90-8P
                                                   322000-96-4P
     322001-02-5P
                    322001-04-7P
                                    322001-06-9P
                                                   322001-08-1P
                                                                   322001-10-5P
                    322001-14-9P
                                                   322001-17-2P
                                                                   322001-20-7P
     322001-11-6P
                                    322001-16-1P
     322001-21-8P
                    322001-22-9P
                                    322001-24-1P
                                                   322001-27-4P
                                                                   322001-28-5P
     322001-30-9P
                    322001-37-6P
                                    322001-38-7P
                                                   322001-40-1P
                                                                   322001-43-4P
     322001-49-0P
                    322001-57-0P
                                    322001-58-1P
                                                   322001-68-3P
                                                                   322001-69-4P
                                    322001-90-1P
     322001-72-9P
                    322001-89-8P
                                                   322001-91-2P
                                                                   322001-93-4P
     322001-97-8P
                    322001-98-9P
                                    322001-99-0P
                                                   322002-08-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent);
     USES (Uses)
        (preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides)
ΙT
     189337-30-2P
                    189337-32-4P
                                    312956-80-2P
                                                   312956-81-3P
                                                                   312956-82-4P
                    312956-86-8P
                                    312956-88-0P
                                                   312956-90-4P
                                                                   312956-91-5P
     312956-83-5P
     312956-92-6P
                    312956-95-9P
                                    312956-96-0P
                                                   312956-97-1P
                    312957-05-4P
                                                   314058-18-9P
     312957-00-9P
                                    314058-15-6P
                                    314058-22-5P
     314058-19-0P
                    314058-20-3P
                                                   314058-23-6P
                                                                   314058-24-7P
     314058-27-0P
                                                   315189-87-8P
                                                                   315189-92-5P
                    315189-83-4P
                                    315189-84-5P
     315189-93-6P
                    315189-94-7P
                                    315189-95-8P
                                                   315189-96-9P
                                                                   315189-97-0P
     315189-99-2P
                    315190-03-5P
                                    315190-04-6P
                                                   315190-05-7P
                                                                   315190-06-8P
     315190-07-9P
                    315190-11-5P
                                    315190-12-6P
                                                   315190-13-7P
                                                                   315190-14-8P
     321798-41-8P
                    321798-61-2P
                                    321798-68-9P
                                                   321798-73-6P
                                                                   321798-87-2P
     322000-66-8P
                    322000-67-9P
                                    322000-68-0P
                                                   322000-69-1P
                                                                   322000-70-4P
     322000-72-6P
                                                                   322000-76-0P
                                                   322000-75-9P
                    322000-73-7P
                                    322000-74-8P
     322000-80-6P
                    322000-82-8P
                                    322000-84-0P
                                                   322000-86-2P
                                                                   322000-87-3P
     322000-88-4P
                    322000-89-5P
                                    322000-91-9P
                                                   322000-92-0P
                                                                   322000-93-1P
     322000-94-2P
                    322000-95-3P
                                    322000-97-5P
                                                   322000-98-6P
                                                                   322000-99-7P
     322001-00-3P
                    322001-01-4P
                                    322001-03-6P
                                                   322001-05-8P
                                                                   322001-07-0P
     322001-09-2P
                    322001-12-7P
                                    322001-13-8P
                                                   322001-15-0P
                                                                   322001-18-3P
     322001-19-4P
                    322001-23-0P
                                    322001-25-2P
                                                   322001-26-3P
                                                                   322001-29-6P
     322001-31-0P
                    322001-32-1P
                                    322001-33-2P
                                                   322001-34-3P
                                                                   322001-35-4P
                                                                   322001-44-5P
     322001-36-5P
                    322001-39-8P
                                    322001-41-2P
                                                   322001-42-3P
                                                   322001-48-9P
                                                                   322001-50-3P
     322001-45-6P
                    322001-46-7P
                                    322001-47-8P
     322001-51-4P
                    322001-52-5P
                                    322001-53-6P
                                                   322001-54-7P
                                                                   322001-55-8P
     322001-56-9P
                    322001-59-2P
                                    322001-60-5P
                                                   322001-61-6P
                                                                   322001-62-7P
     322001-63-8P
                    322001-64-9P
                                    322001-65-0P
                                                   322001-66-1P
                                                                   322001-67-2P
     322001-70-7P
                    322001-71-8P
                                    322001-73-0P
                                                   322001-74-1P
                                                                   322001-75-2P
     322001-76-3P
                    322001-77-4P
                                    322001-78-5P
                                                   322001-79-6P
                                                                   322001-80-9P
     322001-81-0P
                    322001-82-1P
                                    322001-83-2P
                                                   322001-84-3P
                                                                   322001-85-4P
     322001-86-5P
                    322001-87-6P
                                    322001-88-7P
                                                   322001-92-3P
                                                                   322001-94-5P
     322001-95-6P
                    322001-96-7P
                                    322002-00-6P
                                                                   322002-02-8P
                                                   322002-01-7P
     322002-03-9P
                                                   322002-09-5P
                                                                   322002-10-8P
                    322002-04-0P
                                    322002-07-3P
     322002-11-9P
                    322002-12-0P
                                    322002-13-1P
                                                   322002-14-2P
                                                                   322002-15-3P
     322002-16-4P
                    322002-17-5P
                                    322002-18-6P
                                                   322411-12-1P
                                                                   322411-13-2P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
```

(preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides)

L13 ANSWER 5 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:954421 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:170518

TITLE: Conformationally Homogeneous Cyclic Tetrapeptides:

Useful New Three-Dimensional Scaffolds

AUTHOR(S): Glenn, Matthew P.; Kelso, Michael J.; Tyndall, Joel D.

A.; Fairlie, David P.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Centre for Drug Design and Development Institute for

Molecular Bioscience, University of Queensland,

Brisbane, 4072, Australia

SOURCE: Journal of the American Chemical Society (2003),

125(3), 640-641

CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 138:170518

GΙ

H2C
$$\uparrow$$
 CH2 \downarrow CO2Me

CO-NH CO-L-Phe-NH CH2Ph

N

H2C \uparrow CH2 \downarrow CO2Me

CO-NH CO-L-Phe-NH CH2Ph

N

CO-L-Phe-NH CH2Ph

N

CO-CH2

II

H2C \uparrow CH2 \downarrow CO2Me

CH2Ph

CO-NH CO-NH CO-NH CH2Ph

CO-NH CO-NH CH2Ph

III

The authors demonstrate that certain cyclic tetrapeptides (13-membered ring with a β -amino acid) are easier to synthesize, chemical more stable, conformationally homogeneous and are novel three-dimensional scaffolds. To this purpose, cyclic tetrapeptides I-III [both diastereomers arising from (R)-and (S)-2-aminosuberic acids were obtained] were synthesized and their conformations were studied. Appropriate placement of a β -amino acid in a tetrapeptide, such as β -homophenylalanine in III, created a 13-membered ring that was shown to be easier to cyclize, hydrolytically more stable, and conformationally homogeneous in polar solvents such as DMSO and water. Three-dimensional structures revealed that I-III are novel rigid scaffolds, their

unique side-chain projections matching a structurally diverse range of useful nonpeptidic templates that are found in natural products.

IT 496875-96-8P 496875-98-0P

RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides with and without β -amino acids to determine the effects of β -amino acids on cyclization, hydrolytic susceptibility and on conformations of the peptides)

RN 496875-96-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2R)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\$$

RN 496875-98-0 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) Section cross-reference(s): 22

IT 498875-98-8P 496875-98-0P 496876-04-1P 496876-05-2P RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides with and without β -amino acids to

determine the effects of β -amino acids on cyclization, hydrolytic susceptibility and on conformations of the peptides)

REFERENCE COUNT: 18 THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L13 ANSWER 6 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:83649 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:289954

TITLE: Broad spectrum antiprotozoal agents that inhibit

histone deacetylase: structure-activity relationships

of apicidin. Part 1

AUTHOR(S): Colletti, S. L.; Myers, R. W.; Darkin-Rattray, S. J.;

Gurnett, A. M.; Dulski, P. M.; Galuska, S.; Allocco, J. J.; Ayer, M. B.; Li, C.; Lim, J.; Crumley, T. M.; Cannova, C.; Schmatz, D. M.; Wyvratt, M. J.; Fisher,

M. H.; Meinke, P. T.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Research Laboratories, Merck & Co., Inc.,

Rahway, NJ, 07065, USA

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2001),

11(2), 107-111

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Apicidin, a natural product recently isolated at Merck, inhibits both mammalian and protozoan histone deacetylases (HDACs). The conversion of apicidin, a nanomolar inhibitor of HDACs, into a series of side-chain analogs that display picomolar enzyme affinity is described within this structure-activity study.

IT 312956-79-9 312957-00-9 312957-03-2

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(antiprotozoal activity and histone deacetylase inhibition by apicidin analogs)

RN 312956-79-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 312957-00-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-7-methoxy-7-oxoheptanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 312957-03-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9-methoxy-9-oxononanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 1-3 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 10, 26, 27

IT 312956-79-9 312956-84-6 312956-86-8 312956-88-0

312956-89-1 312956-90-4 312956-91-5 312956-92-6 312956-95-9

312956-96-0 312957-00-9 312957-01-0 312957-03-2

312957 - 04 - 3 314058 - 18 - 9 314058 - 19 - 0 314058 - 20 - 3 314058 - 23 - 6

314058-24-7 314058-25-8 314058-27-0 322000-77-1

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(antiprotozoal activity and histone deacetylase inhibition by apicidin analogs)

REFERENCE COUNT: 26 THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L13 ANSWER 7 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:78233 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:131817

TITLE: Preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides INVENTOR(S): Meinke, Peter T.; Schmatz, Dennis; Fisher, Michael H.;

Rattray, Sandra J.; Colletti, Steven L.; Wyvratt, Matthew J.; Myers, Robert W.; Gurnett, Anne M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck & Co., Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 229 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.						DATE		APPLICATION NO.								
					 A1		20010201		WO 2000-US19627								
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,
		HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,
		LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NΖ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,
		SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,
		ZA,	ZW														
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MΖ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
CA	CA 2378849				A1 20010201				CA 2000-2378849					20000719			
EP	EP 1204411				A1 20020515			EP 2000-947507					20000719				
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙΤ,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL							
JP	JP 2003505417				T 20030212			JP 2001-511926				20000719					
PRIORIT	PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:							US 1999-145329P				P 19990723					
										WO 2	000-	US19	627	1	₩ 2	0000	719
OTHER S GI	OTHER SOURCE(S):					MARPAT 134:131817											

$$0 \xrightarrow{R^5} \xrightarrow{R^6} X = R^1$$

AB Cyclic tetrapeptide compds. I [X = CH2, CO, CHOH, alkoxy- or aryloxymethylene, etc., :CH, or not present; Y = (CH2)n, where n = 1 or 2; R1 = H, alkyl, aryl, acyl, CN, CO2H or ester, carboxamido, etc.; R2 = (un)substituted alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl, (CH2)nii-O-(CH2)mii, where nii, mii = 0-7; R3 = H, halo, OH, alkoxy, aryloxy, etc., alkyl, aryl; R5 = iso-Pr, sec-butyl; R6 = O, S, H2 (with provisos)] derived from apicidin were prepared for therapeutic inhibition of histone deacetylase activity. Thus, treating 300 mg apicidin with 18 mg NaBH4 in MeOH and stirring 4 h at room temperature afforded carbonyl reduction product cyclo(N-O-methyl-L-Trp-L-Ile-D-Pip-L-2-amino-8-hydroxydecanoyl) (pip = pipecolic acid residue).

IT 312956-79-9P 312957-02-1P 315189-85-6P

Ι

315189-91-4P 322000-83-9P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides)

RN 312956-79-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 312957-02-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9-methoxy-9-oxo-7-nonenoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

RN 315189-85-6 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoyl-L- α -aspartyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl], methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 315189-91-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-hydroxydecanoyl-L- α -aspartyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl], methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 322000-83-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9-methoxy-9-oxononanoyl-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 312957-00-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides)

RN 312957-00-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-7-methoxy-7-oxoheptanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

```
IC
     ICM A61K031-395
     ICS A61K038-12; C07D257-10; C07K005-12
     34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 7
     183506-67-4P
                    189127-20-6P
                                    189337-31-3P
                                                    312956-77-7P
                                                                    312956-78-8P
ΙT
     312956-79-9P
                     312956-87-9P
                                    312956-89-1P
                                                    312956-93-7P
     312956-94-8P 312957-02-1P
                                  314058-21-4P
                                                  314058-25-8P
     314058-26-9P
                    314058-28-1P
                                    314058-29-2P
                                                    314058-30-5P
                                                                   314058-31-6P
                                    314058-35-0P 315189-85-6P
     314058-32-7P
                    314058-34-9P
                    315189-88-9P 315189-91-4P
     315189-86-7P
                                                  315190-00-2P
     315190-01-3P
                                                    315190-10-4P
                                                                    321798-81-6P
                    315190-02-4P
                                    315190-09-1P
     322000-71-5P
                    322000-77-1P
                                    322000-78-2P
                                                    322000-79-3P
                                                                   322000-81-7P
     322000-83-99
                    322000-85-1P
                                    322000-90-8P
                                                    322000-96-4P
     322001-02-5P
                    322001-04-7P
                                    322001-06-9P
                                                    322001-08-1P
                                                                   322001-10-5P
     322001-11-6P
                    322001-14-9P
                                    322001-16-1P
                                                    322001-17-2P
                                                                   322001-20-7P
     322001-21-8P
                    322001-22-9P
                                    322001-24-1P
                                                    322001-27-4P
                                                                    322001-28-5P
     322001-30-9P
                    322001-37-6P
                                    322001-38-7P
                                                    322001-40-1P
                                                                    322001-43-4P
     322001-49-0P
                    322001-57-0P
                                    322001-58-1P
                                                    322001-68-3P
                                                                    322001-69-4P
                                                                    322001-93-4P
     322001-72-9P
                    322001-89-8P
                                    322001-90-1P
                                                    322001-91-2P
     322001-97-8P
                    322001-98-9P
                                    322001-99-0P
                                                    322002-08-4P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent);
     USES (Uses)
        (preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides)
ΤТ
     189337-30-2P
                    189337-32-4P
                                    312956-80-2P
                                                    312956-81-3P
                                                                   312956-82-4P
     312956-83-5P
                    312956-86-8P
                                    312956-88-0P
                                                    312956-90-4P
                                                                    312956-91-5P
     312956-92-6P
                    312956-95-9P
                                    312956-96-0P
                                                    312956-97-1P
     312957-00-92
                    312957-05-4P
                                    314058-15-6P
                                                    314058-18-9P
     314058-19-0P
                    314058-20-3P
                                    314058-22-5P
                                                    314058-23-6P
                                                                   314058-24-7P
     314058-27-0P
                    315189-83-4P
                                    315189-84-5P
                                                    315189-87-8P
                                                                    315189-92-5P
     315189-93-6P
                    315189-94-7P
                                    315189-95-8P
                                                    315189-96-9P
                                                                    315189-97-0P
     315189-99-2P
                    315190-03-5P
                                    315190-04-6P
                                                    315190-05-7P
                                                                    315190-06-8P
     315190-07-9P
                     315190-11-5P
                                    315190-12-6P
                                                    315190-13-7P
                                                                    315190-14-8P
     321798-41-8P
                    321798-61-2P
                                    321798-68-9P
                                                    321798-73-6P
                                                                    321798-87-2P
     322000-66-8P
                    322000-67-9P
                                    322000-68-0P
                                                    322000-69-1P
                                                                    322000-70-4P
                    322000-73-7P
                                                    322000-75-9P
                                                                    322000-76-0P
     322000-72-6P
                                    322000-74-8P
     322000-80-6P
                     322000-82-8P
                                    322000-84-0P
                                                    322000-86-2P
                                                                    322000-87-3P
     322000-88-4P
                    322000-89-5P
                                    322000-91-9P
                                                    322000-92-0P
                                                                    322000-93-1P
     322000-94-2P
                    322000-95-3P
                                    322000-97-5P
                                                    322000-98-6P
                                                                   322000-99-7P
     322001-00-3P
                    322001-01-4P
                                    322001-03-6P
                                                    322001-05-8P
                                                                   322001-07-0P
     322001-09-2P
                    322001-12-7P
                                    322001-13-8P
                                                    322001-15-0P
                                                                   322001-18-3P
                                                    322001-26-3P
                                                                   322001-29-6P
     322001-19-4P
                    322001-23-0P
                                    322001-25-2P
     322001-31-0P
                                                                   322001-35-4P
                    322001-32-1P
                                    322001-33-2P
                                                    322001-34-3P
     322001-36-5P
                     322001-39-8P
                                    322001-41-2P
                                                    322001-42-3P
                                                                    322001-44-5P
     322001-45-6P
                    322001-46-7P
                                    322001-47-8P
                                                    322001-48-9P
                                                                    322001-50-3P
```

```
322001-51-4P
             322001-52-5P
                           322001-53-6P
                                         322001-54-7P
                                                       322001-55-8P
322001-56-9P
             322001-59-2P
                           322001-60-5P
                                         322001-61-6P
                                                       322001-62-7P
322001-63-8P 322001-64-9P
                           322001-65-0P
                                        322001-66-1P
                                                       322001-67-2P
322001-70-7P 322001-71-8P
                           322001-73-0P
                                         322001-74-1P
                                                       322001-75-2P
322001-76-3P
             322001-77-4P
                           322001-78-5P
                                         322001-79-6P
                                                       322001-80-9P
322001-81-0P
             322001-82-1P
                           322001-83-2P
                                         322001-84-3P
                                                       322001-85-4P
322001-86-5P 322001-87-6P
                           322001-88-7P
                                         322001-92-3P
                                                       322001-94-5P
322001-95-6P 322001-96-7P 322002-00-6P
                                         322002-01-7P
                                                      322002-02-8P
322002-03-9P 322002-04-0P 322002-07-3P 322002-09-5P
                                                      322002-10-8P
322002-11-9P 322002-12-0P 322002-13-1P 322002-14-2P
                                                       322002-15-3P
322002-16-4P
            322002-17-5P
                          322002-18-6P
                                         322411-12-1P
                                                       322411-13-2P
```

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of apicidin-derived cyclic tetrapeptides)

REFERENCE COUNT: 5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L13 ANSWER 8 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:805814 HCAPLUS $\underline{Full-text}$

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:42434

TITLE: Synthesis of side chain modified apicidin derivatives:

potent mechanism-based histone deacetylase inhibitors

AUTHOR(S): Meinke, Peter T.; Colletti, Steven L.; Ayer, Michelle

B.; Darkin-Rattray, Sandra J.; Myers, Robert W.; Schmatz, Dennis M.; Wyvratt, Matthew J.; Fisher,

Michael H.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Medicinal Chemistry, Merck Research

Laboratories, Merck and Co., Inc., Rahway, NJ, 07065,

USA

SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (2000), 41(41), 7831-7835

CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 134:42434

AB An efficient degradation of apicidin's ketone-containing side chain to two common intermediates (the C7-aldehyde and the C8-Me ester) is described. From these intermediates, a series of potent mechanism-based histone deacetylase inhibitors was prepared to facilitate biochem. studies.

IT 312957-00-9P 312957-02-1P 312957-03-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of side chain modified apicidin derivs. for use as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

RN 312957-00-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-7-methoxy-7-oxoheptanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 312957-02-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9-methoxy-9-oxo-7-nonenoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

RN 312957-03-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-9-methoxy-9-oxononanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 312956-79-9P

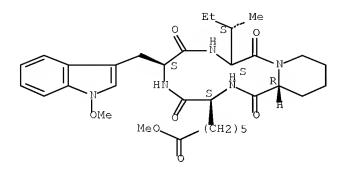
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of side chain modified apicidin derivs. for use as histone

deacetylase inhibitors)

RN 312956-79-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-methoxy-8-oxooctanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

IT 189337-30-2P 312956-77-7P 312956-78-8P 312956-80-2P 312956-84-6P 312956-87-9P 312956-93-7P 312956-94-8P 312956-96-0P 312956-98-2P

312957-00-9P 312957-02-1P 312957-03-2P

312957-05-4P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of side chain modified apicidin derivs. for use as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT 312956-79-9P 312956-81-3P 312956-82-4P 312956-83-5P

312956-85-7P 312956-86-8P 312956-88-0P 312956-89-1P 312956-90-4P 312956-91-5P 312956-92-6P 312956-95-9P 312956-97-1P 312956-99-3P

312957-01-0P 312957-04-3P 312957-06-5P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of side chain modified apicidin derivs. for use as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

REFERENCE COUNT: 25 THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L13 ANSWER 9 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:805813 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:71889

TITLE: Tryptophan-replacement and indole-modified apicidins:

synthesis of potent and selective antiprotozoal agents

AUTHOR(S): Colletti, Steven L.; Li, Chunshi; Fisher, Michael H.;

Wyvratt, Matthew J.; Meinke, Peter T.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Medicinal Chemistry, Merck Research

Laboratories, Merck and Co., Inc., Rahway, NJ, 07065,

USA

SOURCE: Tetrahedron Letters (2000), 41(41), 7825-7829

CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB A ruthenium tetraoxide catalyzed degradation of apicidin's tryptophan indole provided access to two useful carboxylic acid homolog intermediates. The synthesis of a series of potent and/or selective ketone homologs and 2-arylindoles derived from apicidin is described.

ΙT 315189-85-6P 315189-91-4P

> RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of tryptophan-replacement and indole-modified apicidins as antiprotozoal agents)

RN 315189-85-6 HCAPLUS

Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoyl-L- α -aspartyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-CN piperidinecarbonyl], methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

315189-91-4 HCAPLUS RN

Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-hydroxydecanoyl-L- α -aspartyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-CN piperidinecarbonyl], methyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) CC

Section cross-reference(s): 1

189127-20-6P 315189-85-6P 315189-86-7P ΙT 183506-67-4P

315189-88-9P **315189-91-4P** 315189-92-5P 315189-87-8P

315189-98-1P 315189-99-2P 315190-08-0P 315190-09-1P 315190-10-4P

315190-12-6P 315190-13-7P 315190-14-8P 315190-11-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of tryptophan-replacement and indole-modified apicidins as antiprotozoal agents)

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 26

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L13 ANSWER 10 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1990:134663 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 112:134663

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 112:22657a,22660a

TITLE: Synthesis and interaction with metal ions of cyclic

oligopeptides bearing carboxyl groups

AUTHOR(S): Fusaoka, Yosinari; Ozeki, Eiichi; Kimura, Shunsaku;

Imanishi, Yukio

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Polym. Chem., Kyoto Univ., Kyoto, 606, Japan SOURCE: International Journal of Peptide & Protein Research

(1989), 34(2), 104-10

CODEN: IJPPC3; ISSN: 0367-8377

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Cyclic di- and tetrapeptides bearing carboxyl or carboxylate groups, cyclo[Glu(OBzl)-Glu(OMe)], cyclo[Glu-Glu(OMe)], cyclo(Glu-Glu), cyclo[Glu(OMe)-Pro)2, and cyclo(Glu-Pro)2, were synthesized and investigated on the intramol. interaction of carboxyl side chains in the complexation with metal ions in relation with the conformation. The 3 kinds of cyclic dipeptides took a flagpole boat conformation. Folded conformation of side chains was predominant for cyclo[Glu(OBzl)-Glu(OMel)] and cyclo[Glu-Glu(OMe)]. However, cyclo(Glu-Glu) took an unfolded conformation. Intramol. interaction of carboxyl groups was observed neither in free state nor in complexation with metal ions. The intramol. interaction of carboxyl groups was observed in the case of cyclo(Glu-Pro)2 in the absence of metal ions added. Cyclo[Glu(OMe)-Pro]2 and cyclo(Glu-Pro)2 formed a complex with Ca2+ and Ba2+ without participation of side chains.

IT 82067-64-9P

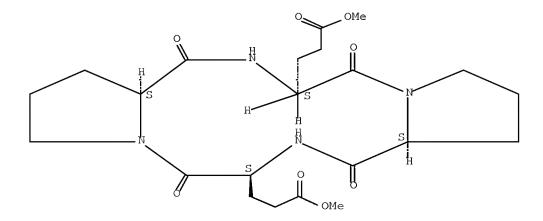
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and saponification and conformation of and metal ion complexation by)

RN 82067-64-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo(L- α -glutamyl-L-prolyl-L- α -glutamyl-L-prolyl), dimethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 6-3 (General Biochemistry)

Section cross-reference(s): 34

IT 82067-64-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation and saponification and conformation of and metal ion complexation by)

L13 ANSWER 11 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1983:558832 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 99:158832

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 99:24372h,24373a

TITLE: Electron transport by transition-metal-ion complex of

cyclic peptide having polar substituents

AUTHOR(S): Imanishi, Yukio

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Polymer Chem., Kyoto Univ., Kyoto, Japan

SOURCE: Kenkyu Hokoku - Asahi Garasu Koqyo Gijutsu Shoreikai

(1982), 41, 279-87

CODEN: AGKGAA; ISSN: 0365-2599

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Japanese

AB Cyclo(Glu-Glu), cyclo[Glu(OMe)-Glu], cyclo[Glu(OMe)-Glu(OCH2Ph)], cyclo(Glu-Pro)2 (I), cyclo[Glu(OMe)-Pro]2 (II), cyclo(Lys-Pro)4, cyclo(Phe-Pro)4, cyclo(Leu-Pro)4 (III), and cyclo[Lys(COCH2Ph)-Pro]4 (IV) were prepared and the conformational properties and metal ion-binding properties of these cyclic peptides were studied. Metal-ion binding by the side chain polar groups in the cyclic peptides was not observed I-IV formed complexes selectively with Ba2+ ion. III transported Ba2+ and K+ ions efficiently through a liquid membrane, the ability of the owing to ion extraction

IT 82067--64--99

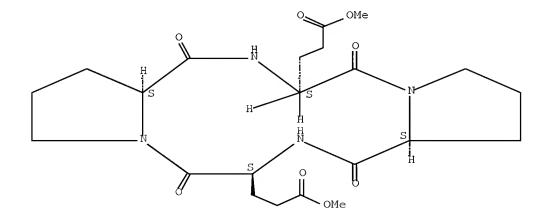
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and conformation and ion transport properties of)

RN 82067-64-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo(L- α -glutamyl-L-prolyl-L- α -glutamyl-L-prolyl), dimethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 22

IT 16691-00-2P 82067-55-8P 82067-56-9P 82067-64-9P

82081-23-0P 82213-89-6P 82213-90-9P 82263-43-2P 84739-04-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and conformation and ion transport properties of)

L13 ANSWER 12 OF 12 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1982:406765 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 97:6765

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 97:1311a,1314a

TITLE: Synthesis and interaction with metal ions of cyclic

oligopeptides having acidic side chains

AUTHOR(S): Fusaoka, Yoshinari; Kimura, Shunsaku; Imanishi, Yukio

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Polym. Chem., Kyoto Univ., Kyoto, 606, Japan SOURCE: Peptide Chemistry (1982), Volume Date 1981, 19th,

191 - 4

CODEN: PECHDP; ISSN: 0388-3698

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Cyclo[Glu(OCH2Ph)-Glu(OMe)] (I), cyclo[Glu-Glu(OMe)] (II), cyclo(Glu-Glu) (III), cyclo[Glu(OMe)-Pro]2 (IV), and cyclo(Glu-Pro)2 (V) were prepared and their solution conformations were determined by CD and 1H and 13C NMR spectroscopy. The ring conformation of the cyclic dipeptides is a flagpole-boat type, whereas the side chains of I and II are folded and those of III are unfolded. In CDC13 IV has a major C2-sym. conformation with all trans peptide bonds and a minor asym. conformation, whereas V has several different conformations in CDC13. The interaction of the above cyclic peptides with metals was studied by the above spectroscopy. The side chains of III did not cooperate in binding to Eu3+. IV and V take on asym. conformations without metal ions, whereas the conformations of these peptides converged into C2-sym. conformations upon the addition of an equivalent amount of Ba2+ to a 95 % MeOD solution Consequently, IV and V take a sym. conformation in order to form complexes with metal ions.

IT 82067-64-9P

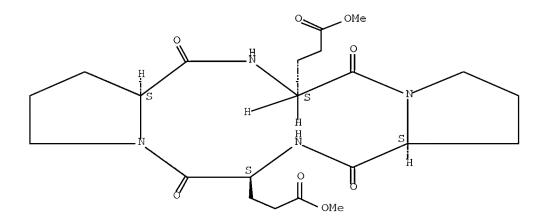
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and saponification and complexation with metal ions)

RN 82067-64-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo(L- α -glutamyl-L-prolyl-L- α -glutamyl-L-prolyl), dimethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 22

IT 82067-64-9P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation and saponification and complexation with metal ions)

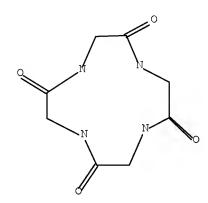
***** QUERY RESULTS ***** (CLAIM 1)

=> d his 117

(FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:37:37 ON 04 FEB 2009)
L17 37 S L16 NOT L13

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:45:53 ON 04 FEB 2009

=> d que 117 L1 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation:

Uploading L2.str

chain nodes :

13 14 15 16

ring nodes :

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

chain bonds :

3-15 6-16 9-13 12-14

ring bonds :

 $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 6-7 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12$

exact/norm bonds :

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS

L3 1852 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SSS FUL L1 L4 STR

* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation:

Uploading L4.str

exact bonds :

chain nodes : 13 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 49 50 51 66 67 68 69 74 ring nodes : $1 \quad 2 \quad 3 \quad 4 \quad 5 \quad 6 \quad 7 \quad 8 \quad 9 \quad 10 \quad 11 \quad 12 \quad 43 \quad 44 \quad 45 \quad 46 \quad 47 \quad 48 \quad 52 \quad 53 \quad 54 \quad 55$ 56 57 chain bonds : 3-15 5-74 6-16 9-13 12-14 18-19 18-20 20-21 21-22 21-23 24-25 24-26 25-27 28-29 28-30 31-32 31-33 33-34 35-36 36-37 37-38 37-39 40-41 40-42 41-45 49-50 49-51 50-54 66-67 68-69 ring bonds : $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 6-7 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12 \quad 43-44 \quad 43-48 \quad 44-19 \quad 44-19$ 45 45-46 46-47 47-48 52-53 52-57 53-54 54-55 55-56 56-57 exact/norm bonds : $1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-15 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-74 \quad 6-7 \quad 6-16 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 9-13 \quad 10-11$ $11 - 12 \quad 12 - 14 \quad 18 - 19 \quad 18 - 20 \quad 21 - 22 \quad 24 - 25 \quad 24 - 26 \quad 28 - 29 \quad 31 - 32 \quad 35 - 36 \quad 37 - 39 \quad 40 - 41 \quad 20 \quad 20 - 20 \quad$ 40-42 41-45 49-50 49-51 50-54 66-67 68-69

```
20-21 \quad 21-23 \quad 25-27 \quad 28-30 \quad 31-33 \quad 33-34 \quad 36-37 \quad 37-38
normalized bonds :
43-44 43-48 44-45 45-46 46-47 47-48 52-53 52-57 53-54 54-55 55-56 56-57
isolated ring systems :
containing 43 : 52 :
G1: [*1], [*2], [*3], [*4], [*5], [*6], [*7]
G2:[*8],[*9]
Match level:
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom
11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 18:CLASS 19:CLASS
20:CLASS 21:CLASS 22:CLASS
23:CLASS 24:CLASS 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS 29:CLASS 30:CLASS
31:CLASS
32:CLASS 33:CLASS 34:CLASS 35:CLASS 36:CLASS 37:CLASS 38:CLASS 39:CLASS
40:CLASS 41:CLASS
42:CLASS 43:Atom 44:Atom 45:Atom 46:Atom 47:Atom 48:Atom 49:CLASS 50:CLASS
51:CLASS 52:Atom
53:Atom 54:Atom 55:Atom 56:Atom 57:Atom 66:CLASS 67:CLASS 68:CLASS 69:CLASS
74:CLASS
L6
             35 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L3 SSS FUL L4
L7
            951 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L3
             16 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L6
L8
              1 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON US20070185071/PN
L9
L10
          14504 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON YOSHIDA M?/AU
L11
           618 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON NISHINO N?/AU
              4 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ((L10 OR L11) AND L8) OR (L8
L12
                AND L9)
L13
             12 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L12
           333 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L7 AND 34/SC,SX
L14
            45 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14 AND HISTONE DEACETYL?
41 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 NOT L12
L15
L16
L17
             37 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L16 NOT L13
=> d l17 1-37 ibib abs fhitstr hitind
L17 ANSWER 1 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2008:462739 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         149:10273
TITLE:
                         Synthesis and biological evaluation of histone
                         deacetylase inhibitors that are based on
                         FR235222: a cyclic tetrapeptide scaffold
                         Singh, Erinprit K.; Ravula, Suchitra; Pan, Chung-Mao;
AUTHOR(S):
                         Pan, Po-Shen; Vasko, Robert C.; Lapera, Stephanie A.;
                         Weerasinghe, Sujith V. W.; Pflum, Mary Kay H.;
                         McAlpine, Shelli R.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, San Diego
                         State University, San Diego, CA, 92182, USA
```

18(8), 2549-2554

SOURCE:

Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2008),

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 149:10273

GΙ

AB The synthesis of six cyclic tetrapeptide as derivs. of FR235222, a recently discovered HDAC inhibitor, is described. These compds. utilized guanidine group as metal coordinators in HDAC inhibitors. In addition, these compds. also showed cytotoxicity, and the most potent compound I was identified. Both inhibition of HDAC inhibitory activity and cytotoxicity against the pancreatic cancer cell line BxPC3 concluded that a guanidine unit can be utilized to inhibit HDAC activity.

IT 1030273-81-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

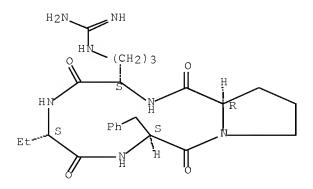
(preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as FR235222 analogs and their histone deacetylase inhibitory and anticancer

activity)

RN 1030273-81-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-aminobutanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-L-arginyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

ST cyclic tetrapeptide prepn histone deacetylase inhibitor anticancer

```
Enzyme inhibitors
ΙT
        (histone deacetylase; preparation of cyclic
        tetrapeptides as FR235222 analogs and their histone
        deacetylase inhibitory and anticancer activity)
     Antitumor agents
ΙΤ
     Macrocyclization
     Pancreas, neoplasm
        (preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as FR235222 analogs and their
        histone deacetylase inhibitory and anticancer
        activity)
ΤТ
     Cyclic peptides
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as FR235222 analogs and their
       histone deacetylase inhibitory and anticancer
        activity)
ΙT
     1030273-81-4P 1030273-83-6P 1030273-85-8P
     1030273-87-09 1030273-89-29 1030273-91-69
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as FR235222 analogs and their
        histone descetylase inhibitory and anticancer
        activity)
                              25528-51-2
                                           27442-39-3
                                                        28697-17-8
ΙT
     2577-90-4
                 21685-51-8
                                                                     34306-42-8
     37784-17-1
                             899442-97-8
                79799-05-6
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as FR235222 analogs and their
       histone deacetylase inhibitory and anticancer
        activity)
ΙT
     892397-99-8P
                    1030273-94-9P
                                  1030273-96-1P 1030273-98-3P
     1030274-00-0P 1030274-02-2P 1030274-04-4P
                                                   1030274-06-6P
     1030274-09-9P 1030274-11-3P 1030274-13-5P
                                                   1030274-15-7P
     1030274-18-09
                   1030274-20-4P 1030274-22-6P
                                                   1030274-24-8P
     1030276-80-2P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of cyclic tetrapeptides as FR235222 analogs and their
       histone deacetylase inhibitory and anticancer
        activity)
                               THERE ARE 23 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         23
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 2 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2008:59077 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         148:308613
TITLE:
                         Interaction of aliphatic cap group in inhibition of
                         histone deacetylases by cyclic
                         tetrapeptides
AUTHOR(S):
                         Nishino, Norikazu; Shivashimpi, Gururaj M.; Soni,
                         Preeti B.; Bhuiyan, Mohammed P. I.; Kato, Tamaki;
                         Maeda, Satoko; Nishino, Tomonori G.; Yoshida, Minoru
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Graduate School of Life Science and Systems
                         Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,
                         Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan
SOURCE:
                         Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2008), 16(1),
                         437-445
                         CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896
PUBLISHER:
                        Elsevier Ltd.
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
                         English
LANGUAGE:
```

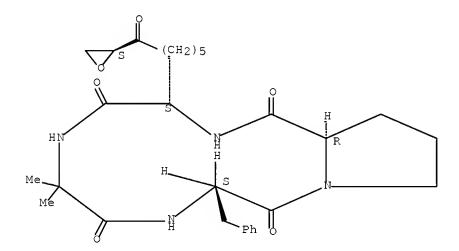
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 148:308613

- Inhibitors of histons descriptases (HDACs) are a promising class of anticancer agents that effect gene regulation. To know the interaction of aliphatic cap groups with HDACs, cyclic tetrapeptide and bicyclic peptide disulfide hybrids were synthesized without aromatic ring in their macrocyclic framework. Benzene ring of L-Phe in chlamydocin was replaced with several aliphatic amino acids and also a fused bicyclic tetrapeptide was synthesized by ring closing metathesis using Grubb's first generation catalyst. The inhibitory activities of the cyclic peptides against histons descriptase enzymes were evaluated, which demonstrated most of them are interesting candidates as anticancer agents.
- IT 53342-16-8, Chlamydocin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (preparation and biol. activity of structural analogs of chlamydocin as inhibitors of histone deacetylases)

- RN 53342-16-8 HCAPLUS
- CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(α S,2S)- α -amino- η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7

ST cyclic tetrapeptide prepn histone deacetylase

inhibitor structure activity

IT Structure-activity relationship

(enzyme-inhibiting; preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone deacetylases)

IT Antitumor agents

Cyclization

(preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides

as

inhibitors of histone deacetylases)

IT Cyclic peptides

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides

as

inhibitors of histone deacetylases)

```
ΙT
    Cyclization
    Metathesis
        (ring-closing metathesis; preparation and structure-activity relationships
        of cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone
        deacetylases)
ΙT
     53342-16-8, Chlamydocin
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (preparation and biol. activity of structural analogs of chlamydocin as
        inhibitors of histone deacetylases)
     300831-21-4P
ΤТ
     RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant
     or reagent)
        (preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides
as
        inhibitors of histone deacetylases)
     9076-57-7 952196-95-1
ΤT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides
as
        inhibitors of histone deacetylases)
     960326-28-7P 1009637-36-8P 1009637-37-9P
ΙT
     1009637-38-0P 1009637-47-1P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides
as
        inhibitors of histone deacetylases)
     1142-20-7 2127-03-9, 2,2'-Dipyridyldisulfide
                                                      4117-09-3
ΙT
                                                                  15030-72-5,
     Cbz-Aib-OH
                 90071-62-8
                             102831-44-7 591772-17-7
                                                          1009637-57-3
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides
as
        inhibitors of histone deacetylases)
     97372-40-2P 881683-83-6P 881683-84-7P
                                                 960326-30-1P
                                                                1009637-39-1P
IΤ
     1009637-40-4P 1009637-43-7P 1009637-44-8P
     1009637-45-9P 1009637-46-0P 1009637-48-2P
     1009637-49-3P 1009637-50-6P 1009637-52-8P 1009637-53-98
                                     1009637-56-2P
     1009637~54-0P
                   1009637-55-1P
                                                    1009637-58-4P
     1009637-59-5P
                     1009637-60-8P
                                     1009637-61-9P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides
as
        inhibitors of histone deacetylases)
     1009637-41-5P 1009637-42-6P
TT
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and structure-activity relationships of cyclic tetrapeptides
as
        inhibitors of histone deacetylases)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         53
                               THERE ARE 53 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 3 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2007:1199737 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         148:79293
TITLE:
                         Design and synthesis of cyclopeptide analogs of the
                        potent histone deacetylase
                        inhibitor FR235222
                        Gomez-Paloma, Luigi; Bruno, Ines; Cini, Elena;
AUTHOR(S):
```

Khochbin, Saadi; Rodriquez, Manuela; Taddei, Maurizio;

Terracciano, Stefania; Sadoul, Karin

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dipartimento di Scienze Farmaceutiche, Universita di

Salerno, Fisciano, 84084, Italy

SOURCE: ChemMedChem (2007), 2(10), 1511-1519

CODEN: CHEMGX; ISSN: 1860-7179

PUBLISHER: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Various structurally modified analogs of FR235222, a natural tetrapeptide AΒ inhibitor of mammalian histona deacetylases, were prepared in a convergent The design of the compds. was aimed to investigate the effect of structural modifications of the tetrapeptide core involved in enzyme binding in order to overcome some synthetic difficulties connected with the natural product FR235222. The modifications introduced could also help identify key structural features involved in the mechanism of action of these compds. The prepared mols. were subjected to in vitro pharmacol. tests, and their potency was tested on cultured cells. Two of the components of the array were found to be more potent than the parent compound FR235222 and almost as efficient as trichostatin A (TSA). These results demonstrate that it is possible to synthesize highly active cyclic tetrapeptides using com. available amino acids (with the exception of 2-amino-8-oxodecanoic acid, Ahoda). The nature of the residue in the second position of the cyclic peptide and the stereochem. of the Ahoda tail are important for the inhibitory activity of this class of cyclic tetrapeptide analogs.

IT 264259-89-4, FR235222

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (solid phase synthesis and structure-activity relationship of cyclopeptide analogs of potent histone deacetylase inhibitor FR235222)

RN 264259-89-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S,9R)-2-amino-9-hydroxy-8-oxodecanoyl-L-isovalyl-L-phenylalanyl-(4S)-4-methyl-D-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

- CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
 Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7, 9
- ST cyclopeptide synthesis histone deacetylase inhibitor FR235222 analog cell proliferation; solid phase peptide synthesis cyclization FR235222 analog; enzyme inhibiting structure activity cyclopeptide; acetylated protein deacetylation histone deacetylase Western blot monoclonal antibody
- IT Histones

```
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (H4; solid phase synthesis and structure-activity relationship of
        cyclopeptide analogs of potent histone deacetylase
        inhibitor FR235222)
     Structure-activity relationship
ΤТ
        (enzyme-inhibiting; solid phase synthesis and structure-activity
        relationship of cyclopeptide analogs of potent histone
        deacetylase inhibitor FR235222)
     Solid phase synthesis
ΙT
        (peptide; solid phase synthesis and structure-activity relationship of
        cyclopeptide analogs of potent histone deacetylase
        inhibitor FR235222)
     Animal cell line
ΙT
     Cyclization
     Deacetylation
     Enzyme inhibitors
     Natural products
        (solid phase synthesis and structure-activity relationship of
        cyclopeptide analogs of potent histone deacetylase
        inhibitor FR235222)
     Cyclic peptides
ΤТ
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (solid phase synthesis and structure-activity relationship of
        cyclopeptide analogs of potent bistone deacetylase
        inhibitor FR235222)
     9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
                                      58880-19-6,
     Trichostatin A 264259-89-4, FR235222
                                           960156-18-7
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (solid phase synthesis and structure-activity relationship of
        cyclopeptide analogs of potent histone deacetylase
        inhibitor FR235222)
     157618-75-2P 561045-20-3P 960156-08-5P
ΤТ
     960156-09-6P 960156-11-0P 960156-13-2P
     960156-15-4P 960156-16-5P 960156-17-6P
     960287-39-2P 960287-41-6P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (solid phase synthesis and structure-activity relationship of
        cyclopeptide analogs of potent histone deacetylase
        inhibitor FR235222)
     162648-54-6
                  175453-08-4 857478-30-9
                                               960156-19-8
                                                             960156-20-1
ΤТ
     960156-21-2
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (solid phase synthesis and structure-activity relationship of
        cyclopeptide analogs of potent histone deacetylase
        inhibitor FR235222)
                               THERE ARE 32 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         32
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 4 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2007:1195240 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         148:79292
TITLE:
                         Molecular design of histone
                         deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic ring
                         shifting in chlamydocin framework
AUTHOR(S):
                         Shivashimpi, Gururaj M.; Amagai, Satoshi; Kato,
                         Tamaki; Nishino, Norikazu; Maeda, Satoko; Nishino,
                         Tomonori G.; Yoshida, Minoru
                         Graduate School of Life Science and Systems
CORPORATE SOURCE:
```

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2007), 15(24),

7830-7839

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 148:79292

Chlamydocin, a cyclic tetrapeptide containing aminoisobutyric acid (Aib), L-phenylalanine (L-Phe), D-proline (D-Pro), and a unique amino acid L-2-amino-8-oxo-9,10-epoxydecanoic acid, inhibits the histone deacetylases (HDACs), a class of enzymes, which play important roles in regulation of gene expression. Sulfur containing amino acids can also inhibit potently, so zinc ligand, such as sulfhydryl group connected with a linker to the so-called capping group, corresponding to cyclic tetrapeptide framework in case of chlamydocin is supposed to interact with the surface of HDAC mol. Various changes in amino acid residues in chlamydocin may afford specific inhibitors toward HDAC paralogs. To find out specific inhibitors, we focused on benzene ring of L-Phe in chlamydocin framework to shift to various parts of cyclic tetrapeptide. We prepared and introduced several aromatic amino acids into the cyclic tetrapeptides. By evaluating inhibitory activity of these macrocyclic peptides against HDACs, we could find potent inhibitors by shifting the aromatic ring to the Aib site.

IT 952196-95-1P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (design of histone descetylase inhibitors by aromatic ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis by peptide coupling, following by cyclization, and structure-activity relationship)

RN 952196-95-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S)-2-amino-7-(2-pyridinyldithio)heptanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) Section cross-reference(s): 1, 3, 7, 22

ST cyclic tetra peptide synthesis histone deacetylase inhibitor gene expression; histone deacetylase inhibiting structure activity cyclopeptide chlamydocin analog; peptide

```
coupling cyclization conformation CD
ΙT
     Enzyme inhibitors
     Sulfhydryl group
        (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic
        ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis by peptide
        coupling, following by cyclization, and structure-activity
        relationship)
     Cyclic peptides
ΤТ
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic
        ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis by peptide
        coupling, following by cyclization, and structure-activity
        relationship)
     Pochonia chlamydosporia
ΤT
        (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors,
        chlamydocin analogs, their synthesis and structure-activity
        relationship)
     Animal cell line
ΙΤ
     Gene expression
     Human
        (design of regulating gene expression histone
        deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic ring shifting in chlamydocin
        framework, their synthesis and structure-activity relationship)
     Promoter (genetic element)
ΤT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (design of regulating gene expression histone
        deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic ring shifting in chlamydocin
        framework, their synthesis and structure-activity relationship)
     Conformation
ΙT
        (effect of aromatic ring shifting on conformational change in prepared
        histone deacetylase inhibitors studied by CD)
ΙT
     Structure-activity relationship
        (enzyme-inhibiting; design of histone deacetylase
        inhibitors by aromatic ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their
        synthesis by peptide coupling, following by cyclization, and
        structure-activity relationship)
ΙT
     9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
                                      58880-19-6,
                      573719-06-9
     Trichostatin A
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic
        ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis by peptide
        coupling, following by cyclization, and structure-activity
        relationship)
     952196-95-1P 960326-10-7P 960326-11-8P
IT
     960326-13-0P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic
        ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis by peptide
        coupling, following by cyclization, and structure-activity
        relationship)
     960326-09-4P 960326-14-1P 960326-16-3P
ΙT
     960326-18-5P 960326-20-9P 960326-22-1P
     960326-24-3P 960326-26-5P 960326-28-7P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic
        ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis by peptide
        coupling, following by cyclization, and structure-activity
```

relationship) 1142-20-7 1145-80-8 2127-03-9 ΙT 15030-72-5 20806-43-3 53990-33-3 90071-62-8 91733-75-4 127862-89-9 127862-90-2 154703-82-9 166586-72-7 189094-06-2 591772-17-7 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis by peptide coupling, following by cyclization, and structure-activity relationship) 97372-40-2P 960326-30-1P 960326-33-4P 960326-36-7P 960326-42-5P 960326-44-7P 960326-46-9P 960326-51-6P 960326-53-8P 960326-54-9P 960326-56-1P 960326-58-3P 1009637-53-9P 1020731-17-2P 1020731-51-4P 1020731-86-5P 1020731-95-6P 1020732-23-3P 1020732-50-6P 1020732-61-9P 1020732-62-0P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors by aromatic ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis by peptide coupling, following by cyclization, and structure-activity relationship) 53342-16-8DP, Chlamydocin, analogs ΙT RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (design of histone deacetylase inhibitors, chlamydocin analogs, their synthesis and structure-activity relationship) 9014-00-0, Luciferase ΙT RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (design of regulating gene expression histone descetylase inhibitors by aromatic ring shifting in chlamydocin framework, their synthesis and structure-activity relationship) REFERENCE COUNT: 49 THERE ARE 49 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L17 ANSWER 5 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:602490 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 147:230297 TITLE: Microsporins A and B: new histone descetylase inhibitors from the marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and the solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A Gu, Wenxin; Cueto, Mercedes; Jensen, Paul R.; Fenical, AUTHOR(S): William; Silverman, Richard B. Department of Chemistry, Department of Biochemistry, CORPORATE SOURCE: Molecular Biology, and Cell Biology, Center for Drug Discovery and Chemical Biology, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL, 60208-3113, USA SOURCE: Tetrahedron (2007), 63(28), 6535-6541 CODEN: TETRAB; ISSN: 0040-4020 PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd. Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: English OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 147:230297

GΙ

CH2Ph0

NH

NH

NH

$$H_2$$
C

 CH_2 Ph0

 H_2 C

 H_2 C

AB Two new cyclic peptides, microsporins A (I) and B, were isolated from culture exts. of the marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum obtained from a sample of the bryozoan Bugula sp. collected in the U.S. Virgin Islands. The structures of the new compds. were determined by extensive interpretation of 2D NMR data and by chemical methods. Microsporins A and B are potent inhibitors of histone deacetylase and demonstrate cytotoxic activity against human colon adenocarcinoma (HCT-116), as well as against the National Cancer Institute 60 cancer cell panel. The total synthesis of microsporin A on solid-phase is also reported.

IT 945491-39-4P, Microsporin B

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation)

(microsporins A and B are new histone descetylese inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)

RN 945491-39-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[L-alanyl-L-phenylalanyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl-(2S)-2-amino-8-hydroxydecanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). Currently available stereo shown.

- CC 10-1 (Microbial, Algal, and Fungal Biochemistry) Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7, 34
- ST microsporin natural product Microsporum histone deacetylase inhibitor antitumor; prepn microsporin A Microsporum
- IT Human

(cell line; microsporins A and B are new histone

deacetylase inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)

IT Adenocarcinoma

(colon adenocarcinoma; microsporins A and B are new histone deacetylase inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)

IT Intestine, neoplasm

(colon, adenocarcinoma; microsporins A and B are new histone descetylase inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)

IT Antitumor agents

Microsporum gypseum

(microsporins A and B are new histone descetylase inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)

IT Porins

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation)

(microsporins; microsporins A and B are new histone deacetylase inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)

IT Nomenclature

(new natural products; microsporins A and B (cyclic tetrapeptides), new histone deacetylase inhibitors from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum)

IT Molecular structure, natural product

(of microsporins A and B (cyclic tetrapeptides), new histone deacetylase inhibitors from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum)

IT Cyclic peptides

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); PUR (Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation)

(tetrapeptides; microsporins A and B are new histone descetylase inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)

IT 149647-78-9, SAHA

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
(histone deacetylase inhibition by, comparison
with; microsporins A and B are new histone
deacetylase inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from
marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis
of microsporin A)

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
(inhibitors; microsporins A and B are new histone
deacetylase inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from
marine-derived fungus Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis
of microsporin A)

IT 945491-39-4P, Microsporin B

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); PUR

```
(Purification or recovery); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence);
     PREP (Preparation)
        (microsporins A and B are new histone deacetylase
        inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus
        Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)
ΙT
     945491-38-3P, Microsporin A
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); NPO (Natural product
     occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); PUR
     (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological
     study); OCCU (Occurrence); PREP (Preparation)
        (microsporins A and B are new histone deacetylase
        inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus
        Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)
                  35661-40-6
     35661-39-3
                               86069-86-5
                                            635680-16-9
ΤТ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (microsporins A and B are new histone deacetylase
        inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus
        Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)
     335637-29-1P
ΙΤ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (microsporins A and B are new histone deacetylase
        inhibitors with cytotoxic activity from marine-derived fungus
       Microsporum cf. gypseum and solid-phase synthesis of microsporin A)
                               THERE ARE 51 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         51
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 6 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2007:162263 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         148:332007
TITLE:
                         Ring-closing metathesis in the synthesis of
                         biologically active peptidomimetics of apicidin A
AUTHOR(S):
                         Deshmukh, Prashant H.; Schulz-Fademrecht, Carsten;
                         Procopiou, Panayiotis A.; Vigushin, David A.; Coombes,
                         R. Charles; Barrett, Anthony G. M.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Department of Chemistry, Imperial College London,
                         London, SW7 2 AY, UK
SOURCE:
                         Advanced Synthesis & Catalysis (2007), 349(1+2),
                         175-183
                         CODEN: ASCAF7; ISSN: 1615-4150
                         Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         CASREACT 148:332007
     The synthesis of novel 16-membered macrocyclic peptidomimetics are reported,
     which employ iterative peptide coupling followed by high yielding ring-closing
     metathesis (RCM) as the key cyclization step. The target macrocyclic compds.
     include compds. containing a (2S)-amino-8-oxodecanoic acid (Aoda) residue as
     analogs of apicidin A s [i.e., cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoyl-L-tryptophyl-
     L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2- piperidinecarbonyl]] which is a known potent histone
     deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitor. These showed modest levels of biol. activity as
     HDAC inhibitors.
     183506-67-4DP, Apicidin A, peptidomimetic analogs
ΙT
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of peptidomimetics of apicidin A and study of their activity
as
       histone deacetylase inhibitors)
     183506-67-4 HCAPLUS
RN
```

Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoyl-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-

CN

piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
Section cross-reference(s): 1

ST cyclization macrocyclic compd medicinal chem metathesis peptidomimetic prepn; apicidin peptidomimetic prepn histone deacetylase inhibitor

IT Peptidomimetics

(cyclic; preparation of peptidomimetics of apicidin A and study of their activity as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT Cyclic peptides

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(peptidomimetic; preparation of peptidomimetics of apicidin A and study of their activity as histone descentylase inhibitors)

IT 9076-57-7

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibitors; preparation of peptidomimetics of apicidin A and study of their

activity as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT 1011481-89-2P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of peptidomimetics of apicidin A and study of their activity

histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT 183506-67-4DP, Apicidin A, peptidomimetic analogs 1011481-90-5P
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
(Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of peptidomimetics of apicidin A and study of their activity

as

as

as

histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT 591-80-0, 4-Pentenoic acid

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of peptidomimetics of apicidin A and study of their activity

histone deacetylase inhibitors)

REFERENCE COUNT: 67 THERE ARE 67 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 7 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2007:70089 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 148:403546

TITLE: Aromatic ring shifting in chlamydocin framework for

specific inhibition of histone

deacetylase paralogs

AUTHOR(S): Shivashimpi, Gururaj M.; Amagai, Satoshi; Kato,

Tamaki; Nishino, Norikazu; Nakagawa, Junichi; Maeda,

Satoko; Nishino, Tomonori G.; Yoshida, Minoru

CORPORATE SOURCE: Graduate School of Life Science and Systems

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan

SOURCE: Peptide Science (2006), 43rd, 268-269

CODEN: PSCIFQ; ISSN: 1344-7661

PUBLISHER: Japanese Peptide Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

In this study, amino-2-indane carboxylic acid (A2in), DL-amino-1-indane carboxylic acid (DL-A1in), and DL-2-Me phenylalanine (2MePhe) were prepared and introduced into the cyclic tetrapeptide. When cyclic tetrapeptides were obtained as diastereomeric mixture, they were successfully separated by chromatog. Six cyclic tetrapeptides were designed by introducing various unusual amino acids, where Am7(S2Py) is 2-amino-7-[(2-pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl. The thiol function is protected as disulfide hybrid. The synthesized cyclic tetrapeptides were assayed for HDAC inhibitory activity using HDAC1, HDAC2 and HDAC6 prepared from 293T cells. These compds. showed HDAC inhibitory activity in nanomolar scale and one compound containing D-Alin was shown to have very potent activity in vitro and in vivo. Proceedings of the International Conference of 43rd Japanese Peptide Symposium and 4th Peptide Engineering Meeting (43JPS/PEM4), Yokohama, Japan, Nov. 5-8, 2006.

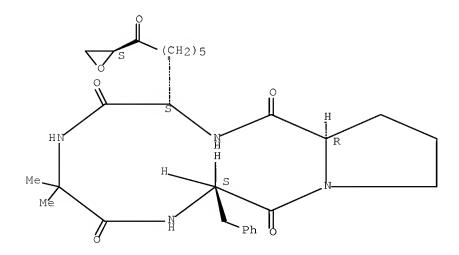
IT 53342-16-8DP, Chlamydocin, analogs

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(amino)[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] tetrapeptides (chlamydocin indene and isoquinoline analogs) and study of their activity as inhibitors of histone deacetylase paralogs)

RN 53342-16-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl- $(\alpha S, 2S)$ - α -amino-n-oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)



```
CC
     34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
     Section cross-reference(s): 1
ST
     benzene ring shift chlamydocin framework histone
     deacetylase inhibitor anticancer
     Cyclic peptides
TΤ
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (cyclotetrapeptides; preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-
        prolyl- (amino)[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] tetrapeptides (chlamydocin
        indene and isoquinoline analogs) as inhibitors of histone
        deacetylase paralogs)
     Antitumor agents
ΤT
        (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-
        (amino)[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] tetrapeptides (chlamydocin indene
        and isoquinoline analogs) and study of their activity as inhibitors of
        histone deacetylase paralogs)
     9076-57-7
ΤТ
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-
        (amino)[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] tetrapeptides (chlamydocin indene
        and isoquinoline analogs) and study of their activity as inhibitors of
       histone deacetylase paralogs)
     53342-16-8DP, Chlamydocin, analogs 960326-09-4P
ΙT
     960326-10-7P 960326-11-8P 960326-13-0P
     960326-14-1P 960326-16-3P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-
        (amino)[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] tetrapeptides (chlamydocin indene
        and isoquinoline analogs) and study of their activity as inhibitors of
        histone deacetylase paralogs)
     2127-03-9
                 3927-71-7
                             22888-51-3, 2-Methyl phenylalanine
                                                                  27473-62-7
ΤТ
     591772-17-7
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-
        (amino)[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] tetrapeptides (chlamydocin indene
        and isoquinoline analogs) and study of their activity as inhibitors of
        histone deacetylase paralogs)
                               THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         11
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 8 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
                         2007:70080 HCAPLUS Full-text
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         148:379945
TITLE:
                         Design and synthesis of histone
                         deacetylase inhibitors containing
                         hydroxy-imino-acids as the capping group
AUTHOR(S):
                         Hirashima, Yoshinori; Watanabe, Louis A.; Bhuiyan,
                         Mohammed P. I.; Kato, Tamaki; Nishino, Norikazu;
                         Nakagawa, Junichi; Maeda, Satoko; Nishino, Tomonori
                         G.; Yoshida, Minoru
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Graduate School of Life Science and Systems
                         Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,
                         Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan
                         Peptide Science (2006), 43rd, 255-256
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: PSCIFQ; ISSN: 1344-7661
PUBLISHER:
                         Japanese Peptide Society
```

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Mistone deacetylases (HDACs) are a family of enzymes that regulate chromatin remodeling and gene transcription. Chlamydocin was originally isolated from the fungus Diheterospora chlamydospora and has been shown to exhibit potent anticancer activity in vitro. In the present study, a chlamydocin analog, sulfur-containing cyclic peptide (SCOP), was modified by introducing various hydroxy-imino-acids as the capping groups. D-cis- and trans-hydroxyproline (Hypro) and D-cis- and trans-hydroxypipecolic acid (Hypip) derivs. were prepared and incorporated into cyclic tetrapeptides. The chlamydocin analogs having disulfide group with four different hydroxy-imino-acids may be useful in distinguishing the surface of HDAC paralogs and may perform specific inhibition. Chlamydocin derivs. thus prepared included cyclo[2-methylalanyl-Lphenylalanyl-D-4-(hydroxy)prolyl-2-amino-7-[(2- pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] isomers and Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-(2R)-5-hydroxy-2piperidinecarbonyl-2- amino-7-[(2-pyridinyl)dithio|heptanoyl] isomers. Proceedings of the International Conference of 43rd Japanese Peptide Symposium and 4th Peptide Engineering Meeting (43JPS/PEM4), Yokohama, Japan, Nov. 5-8, 2006.

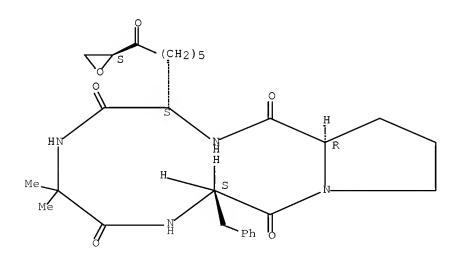
IT 53342-16-8DP, Chlamydocin, analogs and derivs.

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-prolyl-amino[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histone deacetylese paralogs)

RN 53342-16-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(α S,2S)- α -amino- η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

ST histone descetylase inhibitor hydroxy imino acid capping Diheterospora

IT Peptides, preparation

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
 (analogs, cyclotetrapeptides; preparation of
 cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-prolyl amino[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs
 (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histone

```
deacetylase paralogs)
ΙT
     Post-transcriptional processing
        (capping; preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-
proly1-
        amino[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs
        (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histone
        deacetylase paralogs)
     Cyclic peptides
TT
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (cyclotetrapeptides, analogs; preparation of
        cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-prolyl-
        amino[(pyridinyl)dithio|heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs
        (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histons
        deacetylase paralogs)
     Antitumor agents
ΤT
     Asymmetric synthesis and induction
     Pochonia chlamydosporia
        (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-prolyl-
        amino[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs
        (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histone
        descetylase paralogs)
     9076-57-7
ΙT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitors; preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-
        prolyl-amino[(pyridinyl)dithio|heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs
        (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histone
        deacetylase paralogs)
     2127-03-9, 2,2'-Dithiobis(pyridine)
                                           10387-40-3, Potassium thioacetate
ΤТ
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-prolyl-
        amino[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs
        (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histors
        deacetylase paralogs)
ΙT
     1013400-21-9P
                    1013400-23-1P
                                     1013400-25-3P
                                                    1013400-27-5P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-prolyl-
        amino[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs
        (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histone
        deacetylase paralogs)
     53342-16-8DP, Chlamydocin, analogs and derivs.
     1013400-29-7P 1013400-31-1P 1013400-33-3P
     1013400-36-6P
     RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of cyclo[methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl(hydroxy)-D-prolyl-
        amino[(pyridinyl)dithio]heptanoyl] stereoisomers and homologs
        (chlamydocin analogs) capable of distinguishing between histore
        deacetylase paralogs)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         11
                               THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 9 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
                         2006:711073 HCAPLUS Full-text
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         145:336290
TITLE:
                         Synthesis of L-2-amino-8-oxodecanoic acid: an amino
                         acid component of apicidins
AUTHOR(S):
                         Linares, M. Lourdes; Agejas, F. Javier; Alajarin,
                         Ramon; Vaquero, J. Jose; Alvarez-Builla, Julio
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Departamento de Quimica Organica, Universidad de
                         Alcala, Madrid, 28871, Spain
```

SOURCE: Synthesis (2006), (12), 2069-2073

CODEN: SYNTBF; ISSN: 0039-7881

PUBLISHER: Georg Thieme Verlag

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 145:336290

The synthesis of L-2-amino-8-oxodecanoic acid (Aoda) is described. This is a rare amino acid component of apicidins, a family of new cyclic tetrapeptides, inhibitors of histone deacetylase. Aoda was synthesized in seven steps from L-glutamic acid, via Wittig reaction and basic hydrolysis, along with some derivs.

IT 183506--66--3

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(synthesis of amino acid component of apicidins isolated from Fusarium pallidoroseum)

RN 183506-66-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CC 34-2 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 10

ST aminooxodecanoic acid synthesis apicidin fragment Fusarium pallidoroseum; apicidin histone deacetylase inhibitor; glutamic acid
Wittig reaction hydrolysis

IT Enzyme inhibitors

(synthesis of aminooxodecanoic acid as amino acid component of apicidins, inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT 28920-43-6, Fmoccl 183506-66-3 183506-67-4, Apicidin A

189337-29-9, Apicidin B 366448-28-4, Apicidin C

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(synthesis of amino acid component of apicidins isolated from Fusarium pallidoroseum)

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (synthesis of aminooxodecanoic acid as amino acid component of apicidins, inhibitors of histone descetylase)

REFERENCE COUNT: 31 THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 10 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:315083 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:483405

TITLE: Chlamydocin analogs bearing carbonyl group as possible

ligand toward zinc atom in histone

deacetylases

AUTHOR(S): Bhuiyan, Mohammed P. I.; Kato, Tamaki; Okauchi,

Tatsuo; Nishino, Norikazu; Maeda, Satoko; Nishino,

Tomonori G.; Yoshida, Minoru

CORPORATE SOURCE: Graduate School of Life Science and Systems

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2006), 14(10),

3438-3446

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 144:483405

As series of chlamydocin analogs with various carbonyl functionalities were designed and synthesized as histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors. Chlamydocin is a cyclic tetrapeptide containing an epoxyketone surrogate in the side chain which makes it irreversible inhibitor of HDACs, whereas apicidins are a class of cyclic tetrapeptides that contain an ethylketone moiety as zinc ligand. We replaced the epoxyketone moiety of chlamydocin with several ketones and aldehyde to synthesize potent reversible and selective HDAC inhibitors. The inhibitory activity of the cyclic tetrapeptides against histone deacetylase enzymes were evaluated and the result showed most of them are potent inhibitors. Some of them have remarkable selectivity among the HDACs.

IT 887277-64-7P

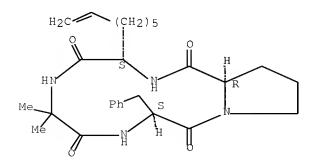
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(chlamydocin analogs bearing carbonyl group as possible ligand toward zinc atom in histons descetylases)

RN 887277-64-7 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S)-2-amino-8-nonenoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 7-3 (Enzymes)

Section cross-reference(s): 6, 34

ST histone deacetylase zinc chlamydocin ligand

IT Structure-activity relationship

(enzyme-inhibiting, histone deacetylase; chlamydocin analogs bearing carbonyl group as possible ligand toward zinc atom in histone deacetylases) ΙT 7440-66-6, Zinc, biological studies 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (chlamydocin analogs bearing carbonyl group as possible ligand toward zinc atom in histone deacetylases) 887277-64-7P 887277-65-8P 887277-67-0P TΤ 887277-69-2P RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (chlamydocin analogs bearing carbonyl group as possible ligand toward zinc atom in histone deacetylases) ΙT 53342-16-8DP, Chlamydocin, analogs 536753-42-1P 887277-68-1P 887277-72-7P RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (chlamydocin analogs bearing carbonyl group as possible ligand toward zinc atom in histone deacetylases) 1161-13-3 15030-72-5 18162-48-6, TBDMS chloride 184719-80-0 ΙT 300831-21-4 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (chlamydocin analogs bearing carbonyl group as possible ligand toward zinc atom in histone deacetylases) 162757-06-4P 221186-79-4P 221186-91-0P 291312-77-1P 887277-60-3P ΙT 887277-63-6P 887277-66-9P 887277-70-5P 887277-61-4P 887277-71-6P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (chlamydocin analogs bearing carbonyl group as possible ligand toward zinc atom in histone deacetylases) THERE ARE 45 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 45 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L17 ANSWER 11 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN 2006:85544 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER: 144:312319 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Total synthesis, NMR solution structure, and binding TITLE: model of the potent histone deacetylase inhibitor FR235222 Rodriquez, Manuela; Terracciano, Stefania; Cini, AUTHOR(S): Elena; Settembrini, Giulia; Bruno, Ines; Bifulco, Giuseppe; Taddei, Maurizio; Gomez-Paloma, Luigi CORPORATE SOURCE: Dipartimento Farmaco Chimico Tecnologico Universita di Siena, Siena, 53100, Italy SOURCE: Angewandte Chemie, International Edition (2006), 45(3), 423-427 CODEN: ACIEF5; ISSN: 1433-7851 PUBLISHER: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 144:312319 Cyclopeptide FR235222 isolated from the fermentation broth of Acremonium sp. exhibited a potent inhibition of HDAC (mammalian histone descetylase), has been synthesized. The first key intermediate for the synthesis of of cyclopeptide, (2S,9R)-2-amino-9-hydroxy-8-oxodecanoic acid (Ahoda), was prepared from L-Glu via Wittig-Horner-Emmons reaction, and the second key

intermediate, trans-4-methyl-D-proline (4-MePro), was prepared via

stereoselective methylation and lactamization. A 3D model for cyclopeptide inhibitor interaction with the HDAC active site highlights the differences between the binding mode of small-mol. and cyclopeptide inhibitors.

IT 264259-89-4P, FR235222

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(mol. structure of; total synthesis of cyclopeptide FR235222 by solid phase peptide synthesis and macrolactamization, its NMR solution structure and binding to HDAC active site)

RN 264259-89-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S,9R)-2-amino-9-hydroxy-8-oxodecanoyl-L-isovalyl-L-phenylalanyl-(4S)-4-methyl-D-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 10, 22

ST cyclopeptide FR235222 total synthesis histone deacetylase inhibitor; solid phase peptide synthesis macrolactamization; aminohydroxy oxodecanoic acid methyl proline asym synthesis; glutamic acid Wittig Horner Emmons reaction stereoselective methylation lactamization; conformation NMR active site HDAC mol structure MD simulation

IT Simulation and Modeling

(mol. dynamics; NMR solution conformation and binding model by MD simulation of potent histone deacetylase inhibitor cyclopeptide FR235222)

IT Conformation

Enzyme inhibitors

(total synthesis, NMR solution conformation and binding model of potent histone deacetylase inhibitor cyclopeptide FR235222)

IT 264259-89-4P, FR235222

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(mol. structure of; total synthesis of cyclopeptide FR235222 by solid phase peptide synthesis and macrolactamization, its NMR solution structure and binding to HDAC active site)

IT 9076-57-7

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (total synthesis, NMR solution structure and binding model of potent histone deacetylase inhibitor cyclopeptide FR235222)

REFERENCE COUNT: 51 THERE ARE 51 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 12 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:1260419 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:171232

TITLE: Synthesis of 2-Amino-8-oxodecanoic Acids (Aodas)

Present in Natural Histone Deacetylase Inhibitors

AUTHOR(S): Rodriquez, Manuela; Bruno, Ines; Cini, Elena;

Marchetti, Mauro; Taddei, Maurizio; Gomez-Paloma,

Luiqi

CORPORATE SOURCE: Istituto di Chimica Biomolecolare, CNR, Sassari,

07040, Italy

SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (2006), 71(1), 103-107

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 144:171232

GΙ

Differently substituted 2-amino-8-oxodecanoic acids (Aodas), present in naturally occurring inhibitors of histone deacetylase (HDAC), have been prepared using a convergent approach. The configuration in locant 2 of Aodas was derived from enantiomerically pure allylglycine or glutamic acid, whereas the stereochem. of the substituent in locant 9 was derived from either (R)- or (S)-lactic acid or its glyceraldehyde derivative Starting from allylglycine, (2S,9S)- and (2S,9R)-Aodas, protected at the nitrogen as Boc or Fmoc, were obtained in four steps in about 30% overall yield. (2S,9R)-Aoda was used to prepare a cyclic peptide I, a simplified analog of a natural cyclic tetrapeptide inhibitor of histone deacetylase, by solid-phase peptide synthesis. I showed an IC50 = 10 mM when tested against class III HDACs.

II 157618-75-29

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

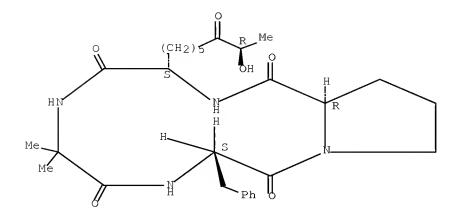
(preparation and biol. activity of an (amino)oxodecanoic acid-containing cyclic

peptide as an inhibitor of histone deacetylase)

RN 157618-75-2 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S,9R)-2-amino-9-hydroxy-8-oxodecanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



```
CC
     34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
     Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7
ST
     aminooxodecanoic acid prepn cyclic peptide inhibitor histons
     deacetylase
ΤТ
     Peptides, preparation
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (cyclic; preparation and biol. activity of an (amino) oxodecanoic acid-
containing
        cyclic peptide as an inhibitor of histone deacetylase
     9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
ΙT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (preparation and biol. activity of an (amino)oxodecanoic acid-containing
cyclic
       peptide as an inhibitor of histone deacetylase)
TΤ
     157618-75-2P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation and biol. activity of an (amino)oxodecanoic acid-containing
cyclic
       peptide as an inhibitor of histone deacetylase)
                94744-50-0
                             101555-62-8
                                             101555-62-8D, resin-bound
     35661-40-6
TT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and biol. activity of an (amino)oxodecanoic acid-containing
cyclic
       peptide as an inhibitor of histone deacetylase)
     874384-21-1DP, resin-bound
                                874384-22-2P
ΙT
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation and biol. activity of an (amino) oxodecanoic acid-containing
cyclic
       peptide as an inhibitor of histone deacetylase)
                                                    4009-98-7
     56-86-0, L-Glutamic acid, reactions
                                          105-37-3
                                                                  16338-48-0
TT
     52373-72-5
                 82911-69-1
                              87681-24-1
                                            845641-41-0
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of (amino)oxodecanoic acids that are present in
        naturally-occurring inhibitors of histone deacetylase
     41162-15-6P
                  121998-80-9P
                                  131569-94-3P
                                                167905-35-3P
                                                                335637-29-1P
TΤ
                  850209-98-2P
                                 850209-99-3P
                                                874384-01-7P
     375858-14-3P
                                                               874384-02-8P
     874384-03-9P
                   874384-04-0P
                                  874384-05-1P
                                                874384-06-2P
                                                                 874384-07-3P
```

874384-08-4P 874384-09-5P 874384-10-8P 874384-11-9P 874384-12-0P

874384-13-1P 874384-15-3P 874384-17-5P 874384-19-7P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of (amino)oxodecanoic acids that are present in naturally-occurring inhibitors of ${\tt histone}$ deacetylase

REFERENCE COUNT: 37 THERE ARE 37 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 13 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:441921 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:115786

TITLE: Total Synthesis of Cyclic Tetrapeptide FR235222, a

Potent Immunosuppressant that Inhibits Mammalian

Histone Deacetylases

AUTHOR(S): Xie, Weiqing; Zou, Bin; Pei, Duanqing; Ma, Dawei

CORPORATE SOURCE: State Key Laboratory of Bioorganic and Natural Products Chemistry, Shanghai Institute of Organic

Chemistry, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shanghai,

200032, Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE: Organic Letters (2005), 7(13), 2775-2777

CODEN: ORLEF7; ISSN: 1523-7060

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 143:115786

GI

ΙT

857478-39-8P

The total synthesis of FR235222 (I), a potent immunosuppressant with in vivo activities, has been achieved. The key steps include assembling its (2S,9R)-2-amino-9-hydroxy-8-oxodecanoic acid residue via an olefin cross-metathesis of (R)-lactate-derived homoallyl ketone II with protected allyl amino acid III, and constructing the trans-(2R,4S)-4-methylproline unit from protected (R)-pyroglutamic acid in seven steps.

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(total synthesis of cyclic tetrapeptide FR235222 using olefin

cross-metathesis reaction as a key step)

RN 857478-39-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S,9R)-2-amino-9-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)diphenylsilyl]oxy]-8-oxodecanoyl-L-isovalyl-L-phenylalanyl-(4S)-4-methyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

IT 561038-05-9P 857478-12-7P 857478-14-9P 857478-17-2P 857478-19-4P 857478-22-9P 857478-26-3P 857478-28-5P 857478-33-2P 857478-35-4P 857478-37-6P 857478-39-8P 857478-45-6P 857478-47-8P

857478-50-3P 857478-53-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(total synthesis of cyclic tetrapeptide FR235222 using olefin cross-metathesis reaction as a key step)

IT 264259-89-4P 857478-24-1P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(total synthesis of cyclic tetrapeptide FR235222 using olefin

cross-metathesis reaction as a key step)

REFERENCE COUNT: 29 THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 14 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:923986 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:114462

TITLE: Preparation of apicidin derivatives with inhibiting

histone deacetylase activity and

cancer metastasis, pharmaceutical compositions

SOURCE: Repub. Korean Kongkae Taeho Kongbo, No pp. given

CODEN: KRXXA7

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Korean FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
KR 2002045821	A	20020620	KR 2000-75223	20001211
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			KR 2000-75223	20001211

Provided are Apicidin derivs. which inhibit cell growth selectively, histone deacetylese(HDAC) activity concentration dependently and MMP-2 activity effectively. And, provided are pharmaceutical compns. containing them and their use for the inhibition of HDAC and cancer metastasis. Apicidin derivative is represented by the formula(1), wherein R is methoxy group; hydroxy group; C2-C6 dialkylamino group; C2-C6 linear or branched hydroxyalkyl; C3-C6 linear or branched dihydroxyalkyl group; C3-C6 alkoxyalkyl group; and substituted or unsubstituted 5 or 6 membered hetero cyclic compound including 1-3 of hetero atoms selected among unsubstituted or C1-C3 alkyl group substituted N, O, and S.

IT 183506-66-3DP, of apicidin derivative

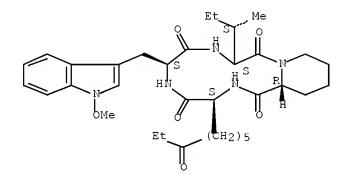
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of apicidin derivs.)

RN 183506-66-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



IC ICM C07D419-14

CORPORATE SOURCE:

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) Section cross-reference(s): 63

ST apicidin deriv prepn histone deacetylase inhibitor anticancer agent

IT 183506-66-3DP, of apicidin derivative

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of apicidin derivs.)

L17 ANSWER 15 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:891777 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:74817

TITLE: Chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogues as

histone deacetylase inhibitors

AUTHOR(S): Nishino, Norikazu; Jose, Binoy; Shinta, Ryuzo; Kato,

Tamaki; Komatsu, Yasuhiko; Yoshida, Minoru Graduate School of Life Science and Systems

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2004), 12(22),

5777-5784

CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896

Ι

Elsevier Ltd.

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:74817

GΙ

Chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, e.g. I, were designed and synthesized as AΒ histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors based on the structure and HDAC inhibitory activity of chlamydocin and trichostatin A. Chlamydocin is a cyclic tetrapeptide containing an epoxyketone moiety in the side chain that makes it an irreversible inhibitor of HDAC. We replaced the epoxyketone moiety of chlamydocin with hydroxamic acid to design potent and reversible inhibitors of HDAC. In addition, a number of amino-cycloalkanecarboxylic acids (Acc) are introduced instead of the simple amino-isobutyric acid (Aib) for a variety of the series of chlamydocin analogs. For example, reacting Z-L-Phe-OH was coupled with H-D-Pro-O-t-Bu to give Z-L-Phe-D-Pro-O-t-Bu which was hydrogenated to remove the Z group, coupled with Z-Aib-OH, and hydrogenated again to give H-Aib-L-PheD-Pro-O-t-Bu. The latter compound was coupled with BocL-Asu(OBzl)-OH and converted to the TFA salt which was cyclized, deprotected and condensed with hydroxylamine hydrochloride to give I in 74% yield. The compds. synthesized were tested for HDAC inhibitory activity and the results showed that many of them are potent inhibitors of HDAC. The replacement of Aib residue of chlamydocin with an aromatic amino acid enhances the in vivo and in vitro inhibitory activity. We have carried out CD and mol. modeling studies on chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analog and compared it with the solution structure of chlamydocin.

53342-16-8, Chlamydocin IΤ

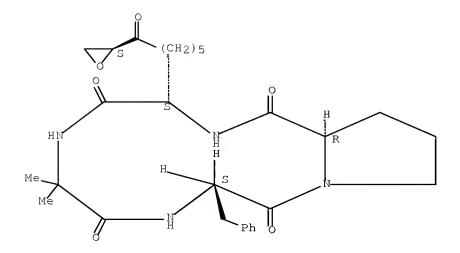
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (synthesis of chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, their histone deacetylase inhibitory activity,

structure-activity relationship, CD spectra and mol. modeling studies)

53342-16-8 HCAPLUS RN

Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(α S,2S)- α -amino-CN η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanovl) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



```
34~3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7, 22
ST
     chlamydocin hydroxamic acid analog prepn histone
     descetylase inhibitor; structure activity chlamydocin hydroxamic
     acid analog histone deacetylase inhibitor; CD
     chlamydocin hydroxamic acid analog; mol modeling chlamydocin hydroxamic
     acid analog
     Structure-activity relationship
ΙT
        (histone deacetylase-inhibiting; synthesis of
        chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, their histons
        deacetylase inhibitory activity, structure-activity
        relationship, CD spectra and mol. modeling studies)
IΤ
     Circular dichroism
     Molecular modeling
        (synthesis of chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, their
        histone deacetylase inhibitory activity,
        structure-activity relationship, CD spectra and mol. modeling studies)
ΙT
     9076-57-7 53342-16-8, Chlamydocin 58880-19-6, Trichostatin A
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (synthesis of chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, their
       histone deacetylase inhibitory activity,
        structure-activity relationship, CD spectra and mol. modeling studies)
     221186-45-4P 291312-80-6P 812667-29-1P
IT
     812667-33-7P 812667-35-9P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PAC (Pharmacological activity);
     PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study);
     PREP (Preparation)
        (synthesis of chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, their
        histone deacetylase inhibitory activity,
        structure-activity relationship, CD spectra and mol. modeling studies)
     291312-79-3P 291312-81-7P 291312-82-8P
     291312-83-9P 291312-84-0P 291312-85-1P
     291312-86-2P 291312-88-4P 362055-30-9P
     362055-31-0P 812667-30-4P 812667-31-5P
     812667-32-6P 812667-34-8P
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PAC (Pharmacological activity);
     SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (synthesis of chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, their
        histone descetylase inhibitory activity,
        structure-activity relationship, CD spectra and mol. modeling studies)
```

```
ΙT
     52-52-8 56-41-7, L-Alanine, reactions
                                             147-85-3, L-Proline, reactions
     338-69-2, D-Alanine 535-75-1, 2-Piperidinecarboxylic acid 1161-13-3
     2756-85-6
                 2812-46-6
                             3160-59-6
                                        3927-71-7 6949-77-5
                                                                15030-72-5
     27473-62-7
                  28248-38-6
                             90071-62-8
                                          174784-95-3 853644-59-4
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (synthesis of chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, their
        histone deacetylase inhibitory activity,
        structure-activity relationship, CD spectra and mol. modeling studies)
     104849-05-0P
                    162757-06-4P
                                   221186-79-4P
                                                  221186-91-0P
TΤ
     221186-92-1P 286436-68-8P
                                291312-77-1P
                                                291312-78-2P
     812667-36-0P
                   812667-38-2P 812667-39-3P 812667-40-6P
     812667-41-7P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (synthesis of chlamydocin-hydroxamic acid analogs, their
        histone deacetylase inhibitory activity,
        structure-activity relationship, CD spectra and mol. modeling studies)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         29
                               THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 16 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
                         2004:729351 HCAPLUS Full-text
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         141:390896
                         Subtype Selective Substrates for Mistone
TITLE:
                         Deacetylases
                         Heltweg, Birgit; Deguiedt, Franck; Marshall, Brett L.;
AUTHOR(S):
                         Brauch, Carsten; Yoshida, Minoru; Nishino, Norikazu;
                         Verdin, Eric; Jung, Manfred
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Department of Pharmaceutical and Medicinal Chemistry,
                         Westfaelische Wilhelms-Universitaet Muenster,
                         Muenster, 48149, Germany
SOURCE:
                         Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2004), 47(21),
                         5235-5243
                         CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623
                         American Chemical Society
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                        CASREACT 141:390896
     To probe the steric requirements for deacylation, we synthesized lysine-
AΒ
     derived small mol. substrates and examined structure-reactivity relationships
     with various histone deacetylases. Rat liver, human HeLa, and human
     recombinant class I and II histone deacetylases (HDACs) as well as human
     recombinant NAD+-dependent SIRT1 (class III enzyme) were used in these
     studies. A benzyloxycarbonyl substituent on the \alpha-amino group yielded the
     highest conversion rates. Replacing the \epsilon-acetyl group with larger lipophilic
     acyl substituents led to a pronounced decrease in conversion by class I and II
     enzymes; the class III enzyme displayed a greater tolerance. Incubations with
     recombinant FLAG-tagged human HDACs 1, 3, and 6 showed a distinct subtype
     selectivity among small mol. substrates. The subtype selectivity of HDAC
     inhibitors could be predicted with these substrates and an easily obtainable
     mixture of HDAC subtypes.
     221186-39-6, CHAP 1
ΤТ
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL
     (Biological study)
        (inhibitor; preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone
        deacetylases)
RN
     221186-39-6 HCAPLUS
CN
     Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-(hydroxyamino)-8-oxooctanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-
```

phenylalanyl-D-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

- CC 7-3 (Enzymes)
 - Section cross-reference(s): 26, 34
- ST histone descetylase subtype selective substrate prepn inhibitor
- IT Structure-activity relationship

(enzyme substrate, histone deacetylase substrate; preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone deacetylases)

IT Structure-activity relationship

(enzyme-inhibiting, histone deacetylase-inhibiting; preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone deacetylases)

- IT Human
 - Stereochemistry

(preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone deacetylases)

IT 69700-07-8

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (formation; preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone deacetylases)

IT 438496-81-2, Sirtuin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (hSIRT1; preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone deacetylases)

- IT 58880-19-6 193551-00-7 209783-80-2, MS-275 221186-39-6, CHAP 1 221186-45-4, CHAP 15 221186-64-7, CHAP 31
 - 251456-60-7 251456-63-0 537049-41-5, Histacin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL

(Biological study)
(inhibitor; preparation of subtype selective substrates for histore

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

deacetylases)

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone deacetylases)

IT 233691-67-3P 263368-34-9P 642463-22-7P 787549-18-2P 787549-19-3P 787549-20-6P 787549-21-7P 787549-22-8P 787549-23-9P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone descetylases)

IT 79-03-8, Propionyl chloride 103-80-0, Phenacetyl chloride 109-02-4, N-Methyl-morpholine 141-75-3, Butyryl chloride 407-25-0,

Trifluoroacetic anhydride 2212-75-1,

 $N-\alpha$ -Benzyloxycarbonyl-L-lysine 6404-26-8 26093-31-2 53518-15-3 70671-54-4 71989-26-9 159766-56-0 259195-58-9 313052-02-7

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone deacetylases)

IT 14905-30-7P 68223-08-5P 80442-87-1P 787549-17-1P 787549-24-0P 787549-25-1P 787549-26-2P 787549-27-3P 787549-28-4P 787549-29-5P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of subtype selective substrates for histone deacetylases)

REFERENCE COUNT: 35 THERE ARE 35 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 17 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:346236 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:140744

TITLE: Synthesis and histone deacetylase

inhibitory activity of cyclic tetrapeptides containing

a retrohydroxamate as zinc ligand

AUTHOR(S): Nishino, Norikazu; Yoshikawa, Daisuke; Watanabe, Louis

A.; Kato, Tamaki; Jose, Binoy; Komatsu, Yasuhiko;

Sumida, Yuko; Yoshida, Minoru

CORPORATE SOURCE: Graduate School of Life Science and Systems

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan

SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2004),

14(10), 2427-2431

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 141:140744

GI

AB Cyclic tetrapeptide retrohydroxamic acids I (m = 1, 2; n = 1, 2, 3; R = H, Me) were prepared as histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors. The results show that they have potential as anticancer drugs.

IT 727425-92-5P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU

(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(synthesis and histone deacetylase inhibitory

activity of potential antitumor cyclic tetrapeptides containing retrohydroxamate as zinc ligand)

RN 727425-92-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[L-isoleucyl-(2S)-2-piperidinecarbonyl-N6-formyl-N6-hydroxy-L-lysyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7

- ST cyclic peptide retrohydroxamate zinc ligand prepn inhibitor histone deacetylase; antitumor potential cyclic peptide retrohydroxamate zinc ligand
- IT Peptides, preparation

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(cyclic; synthesis and histone deacetylase

inhibitory activity of potential antitumor cyclic tetrapeptides containing retrohydroxamate as zinc ligand)

IT Antitumor agents

(synthesis and histone deacetylase inhibitory

activity of potential antitumor cyclic tetrapeptides containing retrohydroxamate as zinc ligand)

II 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (synthesis and histone deacetylase inhibitory

activity of potential antitumor cyclic tetrapeptides containing retrohydroxamate as zinc ligand)

IT 727425-92-5P 727425-93-6P 727425-94-7P

727425-95-8P 727425-96-9P 727425-97-0P

727425-98-1P 727425-99-2P 727426-00-8P

727426-01-9P 727426-02-0P 727426-03-1P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(synthesis and histone deacetylase inhibitory

activity of potential antitumor cyclic tetrapeptides containing retrohydroxamate as zinc liqund)

IT 727426-05-3P 727426-06-4P

RL: BYP (Byproduct); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis and $\mbox{histone}$ deacetylase inhibitory

```
activity of potential antitumor cyclic tetrapeptides containing
             retrohydroxamate as zinc ligand)
ΙT
        622-33-3, o Benzylhydroxylamine 2916-68-9, 2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethanol
        4797-81-3
                           183991-46-0 221187-08-2 227185-30-0 669091-26-3
        669091-27-4 669091-38-7 727426-40-6 727426-75-7
        RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
             (synthesis and bistone deacetylase inhibitory
             activity of potential antitumor cyclic tetrapeptides containing
             retrohydroxamate as zinc ligand)
        161264-15-9P
                             669091-40-1P
                                                        727426-04-2P
                                                                                 727426-07-5P
ΙT
                                                                                                         727426-08-6P
        727426-09-7P 727426-10-0P
                                                       727426-11-1P 727426-12-2P
                                                                                                         727426-13-3P
        727426-14-4P
                                727426-15-5P
                                                        727426-16-6P
                                                                                 727426-17-7P
                                                                                                         727426-18-8P
        727426-19-9P
                                                        727426-21-3P
                                727426-20-2P
                                                                                 727426-22-4P
                                                                                                         727426-23-5P
                                                        727426-26-8P
        727426-24-6P 727426-25-7P
                                                                                 727426-27-9P
                                                                                                         727426-28-0P
                                                                                                         727426-33-7P
        727426-29-1P 727426-30-4P
                                                       727426-31-5P 727426-32-6P
        727426-34-8P 727426-35-9P 727426-36-0P 727426-37-1P
                                                                                                         727426-38-2P
        727426-39-3P 727426-41-7P 727426-42-8P 727426-43-9P
                                                                                                         727426-44-0P
        727426-45-1P 727426-46-2P 727426-47-3P 727426-48-4P
                                                                                                         727426-49-5P
        727426-50-8P 727426-51-9P
                                                        727426-52-0P 727426-53-1P
                                                                                                         727426-54-2P
                                                        727426-57-5P
                                                                                                         727426-59-7P
        727426-55-3P
                                727426-56-4P
                                                                                 727426-58-6P
        727426-60-0P 727426-61-1P
                                                        727426-62-2P 727426-63-3P
                                                                                                         727426-64-4P
                                                       727426-67-7P 727426-68-8P
        727426-65-5P
                              727426-66-6P
        727426-69-9P 727426-70-2P 727426-71-3P
        727426-72-49 727426-73-59 727426-74-69
        RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
        (Reactant or reagent)
             (synthesis and histone deacetylase inhibitory
             activity of potential antitumor cyclic tetrapeptides containing
             retrohydroxamate as zinc ligand)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                        29
                                                  THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                                                  RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 18 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
                                        2004:28701 HCAPLUS Full-text
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                                        141:116594
                                        Design synthesis of SS-dimers and SS-hybrids based on
TITLE:
                                        Cyl-1 (cyclic tetrapeptide) as anti-cancer prodrugs
                                        Nishino, Norikazu; Okamura, Shinji; Ebisuzaki,
AUTHOR(S):
                                        Shutoku; Kato, Tamaki; Sumida, Yuko; Yoshida, Minoru
                                        Graduate School of Life Science and Systems
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                                        Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,
                                        Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan
SOURCE:
                                        Peptides 2002, Proceedings of the European Peptide
                                        Symposium, 27th, Sorrento, Italy, Aug. 31-Sept. 6,
                                        2002 (2002), 830-831. Editor(s): Benedetti, Ettore;
                                        Pedone, Carlo. Edizioni Ziino: Castellammare di
                                        Stabia, Italy.
                                        CODEN: 69EYXG; ISBN: 88-900948-1-8
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                                        Conference
LANGUAGE:
                                        English
AB
         Design and synthesis of SS-dimers and SS-hybrids based on Cyl-1 (cyclic
         tetrapeptide) as anti-cancer prodrugs is described.
        591772-31-5
IT
        RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
        (Biological study); USES (Uses)
             (synthesis of SS-dimers and SS-hybrids based on Cyl-1 as anticancer
            prodrugs)
        591772-31-5 HCAPLUS
RN
       {\tt Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-7-mercaptoheptanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-isoleucyl-L-i
CN
        prolyl], bimol. (1\rightarrow 1')-disulfide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

CC 1-6 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 34, 63

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (1; synthesis of SS-dimers and SS-hybrids based on Cyl-1 as anticancer prodrugs)

IT 591772-31-5 591772-81-5 591772-85-9

591772-85-9D, derivs. 591772-87-1 591772-89-3

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL

(Biological study); USES (Uses)

REFERENCE COUNT:

4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 19 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:957798 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:128676

TITLE: Cyclic Tetrapeptides Bearing a Sulfhydryl Group

Potently Inhibit Mistone

Deacetylases

AUTHOR(S): Nishino, Norikazu; Jose, Binoy; Okamura, Shinji;

Ebisusaki, Shutoku; Kato, Tamaki; Sumida, Yuko;

Yoshida, Minoru

CORPORATE SOURCE: Graduate School of Life Science and Systems

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Wakamatsu, Kitakyushu, 808-0196, Japan

SOURCE: Organic Letters (2003), 5(26), 5079-5082

CODEN: ORLEF7; ISSN: 1523-7060

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 140:128676

GΙ

AB New inhibitors of histone descetylase (HDAC) containing a sulfhydryl group, such as cyclic peptide I (R = H), were designed on the basis of the corresponding hydroxamic acid (CHAP31) and FK228. Disulfide dimers and hybrids of such cyclic peptides, I [R = 4-pyridyl, 2-pyridyl, CH2CH2OH, 3-(N,N-dimethylcarboxamido)-4-nitrophenyl, R = itself for the dimer], exhibited potent HDAC inhibitory activity in vivo with potential as anticancer prodrugs.

II 591772-81-5P

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded

peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)

RN 591772-81-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo(L-isoleucyl-D-prolyl-6-mercapto-L-norleucyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl), bimol. $(3\rightarrow 3')$ -disulfide (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PAGE 1-A

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7

ST sulfhydryl cyclic peptide prepn inhibitor histone descetylase; anticancer prodrug disulfide bonded cyclic peptide

IT Peptides, preparation

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (cyclic; preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors

of histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)

IT Peptides, preparation

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (disulfide-containing; preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as

inhibitors of histone deacetylases, and their

disulfide-bonded peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)

IT Structure-activity relationship

(enzyme-inhibiting; preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as

inhibitors of histone deacetylases, and their

```
disulfide-bonded peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
ΙT
    Antitumor agents
    Neoplasm
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
       histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded
        peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
ΙT
    Drug delivery systems
        (prodrugs; preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as
        inhibitors of histone deacetylases, and their
       disulfide-bonded peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
ΙT
    9076-57-7, Bistone descetylase
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
       histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded
       peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
    591772-81-5P 591772-87-1P 591772-89-3P
ΤТ
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
    preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant
    or reagent)
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
       histone descetylases, and their disulfide-bonded
       peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
    591772-31-5P 591772-43-9P 591772-45-1P
ΙT
    591772-91-78 591772-93-98 591772-97-38
    648929-41-3P 648929-43-5P
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation);
    BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
       histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded
       peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
ΙT
    58880-19-6, Trichostatin A
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study)
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
       histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded
        peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
    128517-07-7, FK228
ΤТ
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological
    study); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
       histone descetylases, and their disulfide-bonded
       peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
    591772-85-9P 591772-95-1P
ΤТ
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
    preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant
    or reagent)
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
       histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded
       peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
    390745-19-4P 591773-10-3P 591773-11-4P
ΤТ
    591773-12-5P 591773-13-6P 648929-42-4P
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
       histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded
       peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)
    60-24-2, 2-Mercaptoethanol
                                  2127-03-9, 2,2'-Dithiodipyridine 2645-22-9,
ΤТ
    4,4'-Dithiodipyridine 13139-16-7 53843-90-6
                                                      68856-96-2 350578-43-7
    591772-17-7
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of
```

histone descetylases, and their disulfide-bonded

peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)

ΙT 221187-05-9P 221187-06-0P 591772-49-5P

591772-65-5P 591772-67-7P 591772-69-9P

591772-75-7P 648929-44-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of sulfhydryl-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone deacetylases, and their disulfide-bonded

peptides as potential anticancer prodrugs)

REFERENCE COUNT: 29 THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 20 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN 2003:678832 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:230998

TITLE: Preparation of cyclic peptides as histone

deacetylase inhibitors

Yoshida, Minoru; Nishino, Norikazu; Horinouchi, INVENTOR(S):

Sueharu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 71 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.						DATE					
WC	2003070754			A1 20030828			WO 2003-JP1859					20030220					
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,
		PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	ΤT,	TZ,	UA,
		UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW							
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	ΙΤ,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	${ m ML}$,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	ΤG	
AU 2003211576			A1 20030909					AU 2003-211576					20030220				
CN 1646558		A 20050727				CN 2003-808875				20030220							
US 20050277583			A1 20051215			US 2005-505380					20050617						
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:							JP 2	002-	4400	0	2	A 2	0020	220			
										WO 2	003-	JP18	59	Ī	₩ 2	0030	220
OTHER S	OURCE	(S):			MAR:	PAT	139:	23099	98								

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 139:230998

GT

^{*} STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT *

AΒ The title compds. I [wherein R11, R21, R31, and R41 = independently H or Me; R22, R23, R32, R33, R42, and R43 = independently H, (un)substituted alkyl, or cycloalkyl, etc.; X = H, (un)substituted alkyl, or aryl, etc.; n = an integer] are prepared as histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors for treating diseases caused by HDAC1 and HDAC4. For example, the compound II was prepared in a

multi-step synthesis in good yield. II showed IC50 of 61.1 nM and 36.2 nM against human HDAC1 and HDAC4, resp.

IT 591772-27-9P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(drug candidate; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

RN 591772-27-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-7-bromoheptanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-L-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

IC ICM C07K005-12

ICS C12N009-99; A61K038-00; A61P017-00; A61P031-00; A61P035-00; A61P037-00; A61P043-00

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 1

ST cyclic peptide histone deacetylase inhibitor prepn human; HDAC inhibitor cyclic peptide prepn

IT Disease, animal

(HDAC1 or HDAC4 initiated; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone descetylase inhibitors)

IT Apoptosis

Cell differentiation

(induction drug; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone descetylase inhibitors)

IT Angiogenesis

(neovascularization, inhibitor; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT Anti-infective agents

Antitumor agents

Autoimmune disease

Human

Immunomodulators

Infection

Skin, disease

(preparation of cyclic peptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT Neoplasm

(transfer inhibitor; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT 591772-27-9P 591772-29-1P 591772-41-7P 591772-42-8P 591772-44-0P 591772-65-5P

```
591772-67-7P 591772-69-9P 591772-71-3P
    591772-73-5P 591772-75-7P 591772-77-9P
    591772-79-19 591773-01-29
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
    preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (drug candidate; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone
        deacetylase inhibitors)
    591772-31-5P 591772-43-9P 591772-45-1P
TΤ
    591772-81-5P 591772-85-9P 591772-87-1P
    591772-89-3P 591772-91-7P 591772-93-9P
    591772-95-1P 591772-97-3P 591772-99-5P
    591773-03-4P
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES
        (drug candidate; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone
       deacetylase inhibitors)
    9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
ΤT
    RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitor; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone
       deacetylase inhibitors)
    74257-99-1P 221187-05-9P
                                221187-06-0P 259222-06-5P
                                                               291312-95-3P
    591772-17-7P 591772-18-8P 591772-19-9P 591772-22-4P 591772-23-5P
    591772-24-6P 591772-26-8P 591772-34-8P 591772-36-0P 591772-39-3P
                  591772-49-5P
                                 591772-51-9P
                                               591772-53-1P 591772-56-4P
    591772-47-3P
    591772-59-7P 591772-61-1P 591772-64-4P
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (intermediate; preparation of cyclic peptides as histone
       deacetylase inhibitors)
    591773-07-8 591773-08-9 591773-09-0
ΤТ
    591773-10-3 591773-11-4 591773-12-5
    591773-13-6
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of cyclic peptides as histone deacetylase
        inhibitors)
    100-39-0, Benzyl bromide 100-51-6, Benzyl alcohol, reactions
ΙT
    2127-03-9, 2,2'-Dithiodipyridine 2645-22-9, 4,4'-Dithiodipyridine
    2916-68-9, 2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethanol 6258-60-2, 4-Methoxybenzylmercaptan
    13139-16-7 15761-39-4 24424-99-5, Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate
    37784-17-1
                 68856-96-2
                              98265-80-6 152922-78-6 350578-43-7
    591773-04-5
                 591773-05-6
                                591773-06-7
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of cyclic peptides as histone deacetylase
        inhibitors)
ΤТ
    591772-20-2P
                   591772-21-3P
    RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
        (preparation of cyclic peptides as histone deadetylase
       inhibitors)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                        15
                              THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                              RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 21 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2003:509378 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        140:52743
TITLE:
                        Hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic
                        tetrapeptides, trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and
                        chlamydocin inhibit histone
```

deacetylases

AUTHOR(S): Nishino, Norikazu; Tomizaki, Kin-ya; Tsukamoto,

Makiko; Yoshikawa, Daisuke; Shinta, Ryuzo; Nishino,

Hidekazu; Tanaka, Yuji; Kato, Tamaki; Komatsu,

Yasuhiko; Nishiyama, Makoto; Furumai, Ryohei; Yoshida,

Minoru

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Applied Chemistry, Faculty of

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology, Tobata,

Kitakyushu, 804-8550, Japan

SOURCE: Peptides 2000, Proceedings of the European Peptide

Symposium, 26th, Montpellier, France, Sept. 10-15, 2000 (2001), Meeting Date 2000, 41-42. Editor(s): Martinez, Jean; Fehrentz, Jean-Alain. Editions EDK:

Paris, Fr.

CODEN: 69EDWK; ISBN: 2-84254-048-4

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference LANGUAGE: English

AB Cyclic hydroxamic acid-containing peptides (CHAPs)were designed and synthesized based on sequences of naturally occurring peptides. The CHAPs were examined for activities in histone descetylase inhibition and MHC class-I expression.

IT 53342-16-8, Chlamydocin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)

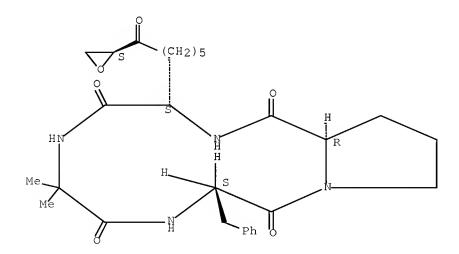
(hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic tetrapeptides, trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin inhibit

histone deacetylases)
RN 53342-16-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(α S,2S)- α -amino-

 η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 1-3 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 34

ST hydroxamate analog tetrapeptide prepn histone deacetylase inhibiting immunomodulator structure; aminosuberate benzyl ester cyclicpeptide design histone deacetylase inhibition kinetics

IT Hydroxamic acids

```
RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (cyclic; hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic
        tetrapeptides, trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin
        inhibit histone deacetylases)
     Structure-activity relationship
ΙT
        (histone deacetylase inhibiting; hydroxamic acid
        analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic tetrapeptides, trapoxin, WF-3161,
        Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin inhibit histone
        deacetylases)
    Melanoma
ΙT
        (hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic tetrapeptides,
        trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin inhibit
        histone deacetylases)
     Structure-activity relationship
ΤТ
        (immunomodulating; hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring
        cyclic tetrapeptides, trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and
        chlamydocin inhibit histone descetylases)
ΙT
     Enzyme kinetics
        (of inhibition; hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic
        tetrapeptides, trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin
        inhibit histone descetylases)
     Peptides, biological studies
ΙT
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (tetrapeptides; hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic
        tetrapeptides, trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin
        inhibit histone deacetylases)
     53342-16-8, Chlamydocin 83209-65-8, HC-toxin
ΤТ
     86402-37-1, WF-3161 90965-62-1, Cyl-1
     133155-89-2, Trapoxin a
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL
     (Biological study)
        (hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic tetrapeptides,
        trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin inhibit
       histone deacetylases)
     221186-39-6P 221186-42-1P 221186-43-2P
ΙT
     221186-45-4P 221186-46-5P 221186-60-3P
     221186-64-7P 221186-66-9P 221186-70-SP
     331836-53-4P
     RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP
     (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic tetrapeptides,
        trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin inhibit
       histone deacetylases)
     9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
ΤТ
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
        (inhibitor; hydroxamic acid analogs of naturally-occurring cyclic
        tetrapeptides, trapoxin, WF-3161, Cyl-1, HC-toxin and chlamydocin
        inhibit histone deacetylases)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         4
                               THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 22 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2003:193513 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         139:273315
TITLE:
                         FR235222, a fungal metabolite, is a novel
                         immunosuppressant that inhibits mammalian
                         histone deacetylase. III. Structure
```

determination

AUTHOR(S): Mori, Hiroaki; Urano, Yasuharu; Kinoshita, Takayoshi;

Yoshimura, Seiji; Takase, Shigehiro; Hino, Motohiro

CORPORATE SOURCE: Exploratory Research Laboratories, Fujisawa

Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Tsukuba, 300-2698, Japan

Journal of Antibiotics (2003), 56(2), 181-185

CODEN: JANTAJ; ISSN: 0021-8820

PUBLISHER: Japan Antibiotics Research Association

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

GΙ

SOURCE:

AB The structure determination of immunosuppressant FR235222 (I), including its absolute stereochem., is presented. I is a macrocyclic compound composed of L-Phe and 3 unique amino acids, i.e. 4-methylproline, isovaline, and 2-amino-8-oxo-p-hydroxydecanoic acid.

IT 264259-89-4, FR 235222

RL: PRP (Properties)

(structure determination of the histone descetylase

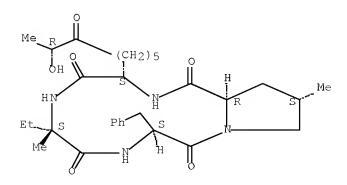
-inhibiting immunosuppressant FR235222)

RN 264259-89-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S,9R)-2-amino-9-hydroxy-8-oxodecanoyl-L-isovalyl-L-phenylalanyl-

(4S)-4-methyl-D-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



CC 10-1 (Microbial, Algal, and Fungal Biochemistry)

Section cross-reference(s): 34

IT 264259-89-4, FR 235222

RL: PRP (Properties)

(structure determination of the histone descetylase

-inhibiting immunosuppressant FR235222)

REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 23 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:692467 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:385700

TITLE: Design of analogs of trapoxin, Cyl-1, and chlamydocin

for MHC class-I molecule up-regulation

AUTHOR(S): Nishino, Norikazu; Kato, Tamaki; Komatsu, Yasuhiko;

Yoshida, Minoru

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Applied Chemistry, Faculty of

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 804-8550, Japan

SOURCE: Peptides: The Wave of the Future, Proceedings of the

Second International and the Seventeenth American Peptide Symposium, San Diego, CA, United States, June 9-14, 2001 (2001), 528-529. Editor(s): Lebl, Michal; Houghten, Richard A. American Peptide Society: San

Diego, Calif.

CODEN: 69DBAL; ISBN: 0-9715560-0-8

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference LANGUAGE: English

AB A symposium report. Stereoisomers of trapoxin hydroxamic acid analogs were synthesized and subjected to histore deacetylese (HDAC) inhibition and major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class-I mol. up-regulating assays. The stereoisomers of trapoxin B analogs having LDLD (7), LDLL (3) and retroenantio DLDL (9) configurations inhibited HDAC with almost the same high potency. The isomer 7 showed nearly 200 times higher activity than the isomer 3 and 25 times higher activity than the retro-enantio analog 9 in the MHC assay. High performance liquid chromatog, retention times indicate that the hydrophobicity of the cyclic tetrapeptide framework is also necessary for MHC activity.

IT 53342-16-8DP, Chlamydocin, analogs

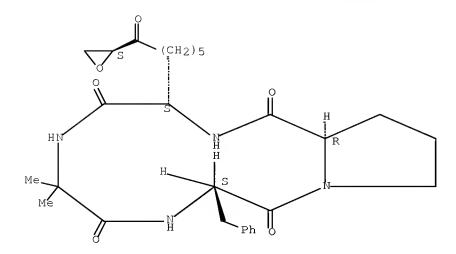
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(analogs of trapoxin, Cyl-1, and chlamydocin for MHC class-I mol. up-regulation)

RN 53342-16-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl- $(\alpha S, 2S)$ - α -amino- η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34~3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7

trapoxin hydroxamic acid analog prepn histone ST descetylase assay symposium; cyl1 analog prepn histone deacetylase assay symposium; chlamydocin analog histone deacetylase assay symposium

9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase ΙT

> RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (analogs of trapoxin, Cyl-1, and chlamydocin for MHC class-I mol. up-regulation)

53342-16-8DP, Chlamydocin, analogs 90965-62-1DP, Cyl-1, analogs 133155-90-509, Trapoxin b, hydroxamic acid analogs 221186-39-6P 221186-56-7P 221186-58-9P 221186-62-5P 527705-77-7P 527705-82-4P 527705-87-9P 527705-90-4P 527705-94-8P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(analogs of trapoxin, Cyl-1, and chlamydocin for MHC class-I mol. up-regulation)

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 24 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN 2002:504791 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:79231

TITLE: Preparation and formulation of apicidin derivatives

for use as antitumor agents

INVENTOR(S): Lee, Hyang Woo; Jung, Young Hoon; Han, Jeung Whan;

Lee, Seok Yong; Lee, Yin Won; Lee, Hoi Young; Zee, Ok

Pyo

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): S. Korea

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND APPLICATION NO. DATE DATE

```
WO 2002051846
                                20020704
                                            WO 2001-KR2228
                                                                    20011221
                          Α1
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
             LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT,
             RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,
             UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                20020629
     KR 2002051859
                                            KR 2001-82346
                                                                    20011221
                          Α
     AU 2002216464
                          Α1
                                20020708
                                             AU 2002-216464
                                                                    20011221
                                20040603
                                             JP 2002-552941
     JP 2004516328
                          Τ
                                                                    20011221
     US 20040014647
                                20040122
                                             US 2003-600392
                                                                    20030620
                          Α1
     US 6831061
                          В2
                                20041214
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             KR 2000-80180
                                                                    20001222
                                             WO 2001-KR2228
                                                                 W
                                                                    20011221
                        CASREACT 137:79231; MARPAT 137:79231
OTHER SOURCE(S):
GΙ
```

AB Apicidin derivs. I [X = semicarbazone, thiosemicarbazone, hydrazone, tert-butylhydrazone, phenylhydrazone, 2,4-dinitrophenylhydrazone, 4-methoxyphenylhydrazone, 3-methoxyphenylhydrazone, 4-nitrophenylhydrazone, benzylhydrazone, methanesulfonylhydrazone, benzenesulfonylhydrazone, 4-methylbenzenezulfonylhydrazone, benzoylhydrazone, 4-nitrobenzoylhyrazone, carbohydrazone, benzyloxime, acetoxime] were prepared for pharmaceutical use in the treatment of cancer. Thus, apicidin Ia I (X = 0), which was obtained via a fermentation process, was reacted with semicarbazide hydrochloride using Et3N in methanol to give apicidin Ia semicarbazone I (X = NNHCONH2) in 85.3% yield. The prepared apicidin derivs. were tested for inhibition of histone deacetylase and growth of cancer cells.

Ι

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation and formulation of apicidin derivs. for use as antitumor agents)

RN 322000-66-8 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-(hydroxyimino)decanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

Double bond geometry unknown.

```
IC ICM C07D487-04
```

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 1, 16, 63

IT 322000-66-8P

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation and formulation of apicidin derivs. for use as antitumor agents)

IT 322000-67-99 439859-08-29, Apicidin Ia semicarbazone

439859-09-3P 439859-10-6P 439859-11-7P

439859-12-8P 439859-13-9P 439859-14-0P

439859-15-1P 439859-16-2P 439859-17-3P

439859-18-4P 439859-19-5P 439859-20-8P

439859-21-9P 439859-22-0P 439859-23-1P

439859-24-29

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation and formulation of apicidin derivs. for use as antitumor agents)

IT 183506-66-3P, Apicidin Ia

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and formulation of apicidin derivs. for use as antitumor agents)

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(preparation and formulation of apicidin derivs. for use as antitumor agents)

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 25 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:34206 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:232540

TITLE: Structure and Chemistry of Apicidins, a Class of Novel

Cyclic Tetrapeptides without a Terminal α -Keto

Epoxide as Inhibitors of Ristone

Descetylase with Potent Antiprotozoal

Activities

AUTHOR(S): Singh, Sheo B.; Zink, Deborah L.; Liesch, Jerrold M.;

Mosley, Ralph T.; Dombrowski, Anne W.; Bills, Gerald F.; Darkin-Rattray, Sandra J.; Schmatz, Dennis M.;

Goetz, Michael A.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Research Laboratories, Rahway, NJ, 07065, USA SOURCE:

Journal of Organic Chemistry (2002), 67(3), 815-825

CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 136:232540

GΙ

AΒ Apicidins I [R = Et, R1 = OMe, R2 = CH2COEt; R = Et, R1 = H, R2 = CH2COEt; R = Me, R1 = OMe, R2 = CH2COEt; R = Et, R1 = OMe, R2 = CH2COCH(OH)Me; R = Et, R1 = OMeOMe, R2 = CH2CH(S-OH)Et; R = Et, R1 = OMe, R2 = CH2CH2CH(OH)Me] are a class of cyclic tetrapeptides that do not contain the classical electrophilic α -keto epoxide and yet are potent (nM) inhibitors of histone deacetylase and antiprotozoal agents. I showed broad-spectrum activities against the apicomplexan family of protozoa including Plasmodium sp (malarial parasite), Toxoplasma gondii, Cryptosporidium sp., and Eimeria sp. These cyclic peptides contain a β -turn amino acid (R)-Pip or (R)-Pro, (S)-N-methoxytryptophan, (S)-Ile or (S)-Val, and either (S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoic acid or a modified (S)-2amino-8-oxodecanoic acid. The isolation and structure elucidation of new apicidins from two Fusarium species, temperature-dependent NMR studies of apicidin, NMR and mol. modeling based conformation of the 12-membered macrocyclic ring, and selected chemical modifications of apicidin have been detailed in this paper. The cyclic nature of the peptide, the C-8 keto group, and the tryptophan are all critical for the biol. activity.

177562-78-6, Apicidin D 2

RL: NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence)

(isolation, structure elucidation, chemical and biol. activity of novel cyclic tetrapeptide apicidins as inhibitors of histone deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities)

177562-78-6 HCAPLUS RN

Cyclo[(2S,8S)-2-amino-8-hydroxydecanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-CN (2R)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

- CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7, 16
- ST apicidin cyclic tetrapeptide isolation structure chem antiprotozoal activity; histone deacetylase inhibitory activity apicidin deriv
- IT Peptides, reactions

RL: NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(cyclic, tetra-; isolation, structure elucidation, chemical and biol. activity of novel cyclic tetrapeptide apicidins as inhibitors of histone deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities)

IT Antimalarials

Conformation

Molecular structure determination methods

Protozoacides

(isolation, structure elucidation, chemical and biol. activity of novel cyclic tetrapeptide apicidins as inhibitors of histone descetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities)

IT Natural products

RL: NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(isolation, structure elucidation, chemical and biol. activity of novel cyclic tetrapeptide apicidins as inhibitors of histone deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities)

IT 177562-78-6, Apicidin D 2 183506-67-4

189337-29-9 189337-30-2, Apicidin D 1

366448-28-4

RL: NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence)

(isolation, structure elucidation, chemical and biol. activity of novel cyclic tetrapeptide apicidins as inhibitors of histons

deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities)

IT 177562-80-0, Apicidin D 3 183506-66-3

RL: NPO (Natural product occurrence); PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(isolation, structure elucidation, chemical and biol. activity of novel cyclic tetrapeptide apicidins as inhibitors of histone

deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities)

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

10/561298 (preparation and biol. activity of apicidin derivs. as inhibitors of histone descetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities) ΙT 314058-15-62 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation and biol. activity of apicidin derivs. as inhibitors of histone deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal 314058-18-9P 322000-67-9P 322000-72-6P ΤТ 403501-69-9P 403501-70-2P 403501-71-3P 403501-72-4P 403501-73-5P 403501-74-6P 403501-75-7P 403501-76-8P RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (preparation and biol. activity of apicidin derivs. as inhibitors of histone deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities) 3966-32-3 26164-26-1 ΤТ RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation and biol. activity of apicidin derivs. as inhibitors of histone deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities) 366001-35-6P ΤТ RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation and biol. activity of apicidin derivs. as inhibitors of histone deacetylase with potent antiprotozoal activities) REFERENCE COUNT: 37 THERE ARE 37 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L17 ANSWER 26 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN 2000:818492 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:125542 TITLE: Synthesis of Apicidin-Derived Quinolone Derivatives: Parasite-Selective Ristone Deacetylase Inhibitors and Antiproliferative Agents Meinke, Peter T.; Colletti, Steven L.; Doss, George; AUTHOR(S): Myers, Robert W.; Gurnett, Anne M.; Dulski, Paula M.; Darkin-Rattray, Sandra J.; Allocco, John J.; Galuska, Stefan; Schmatz, Dennis M.; Wyvratt, Matthew J.; Fisher, Michael H. CORPORATE SOURCE: Merck Research Laboratories, Rahway, NJ, 07065-0900, SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2000), 43(25), 4919-4922 CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623 PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 134:125542 Apicidin's indole was efficiently converted into a series of N-substituted quinolone derivs. by indole N-alkylation followed by a two-step, one-pot,

ozonolysis/aldol condensation protocol. The new quinolones exhibited good parasite selectivity and potency both at the level of their mol. target, histone deacetylase, and in their whole cell antiproliferative activity in vitro.

321798-50-9P ΤТ

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective histone deacetylase inhibitors and antiproliferative agents)

RN 321798-50-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[3-(1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinoliny1)-L-alany1-L-isoleucy1-(2R)-2-piperidinecarbony1-(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoy1] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 1-3 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 34

ST apicidin histone deacetylase inhibitor quinolones prepn

IT Structure-activity relationship

(antiproliferative; synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective histone deacetylese inhibitors

and antiproliferative agents)

IT Structure-activity relationship

(enzyme-inhibiting, histone deacetylase-inhibiting; synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective histone deacetylase inhibitors and antiproliferative agents)

IT Antibiotics

(quinolone; synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective histone deacetylase inhibitors and antiproliferative agents)

IT Eimeria tenella

Malaria

Plasmodium falciparum

Protozoacides

(synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective histone deacetylase inhibitors and antiproliferative agents)

IT 13721-01-2D, derivs., antibiotics

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(quinolone antibiotics; synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective histone deacetylase

inhibitors and antiproliferative agents)

IT 321798-50-9F 321798-56-5F 321798-61-2F 321798-68-9F 321798-73-6F 321798-81-6F

TΤ

ΙT

ΤТ

ΙT

RN

CN

```
321798-87-2P 321798-93-0P 321798-98-5P
     321799-04-6P 321799-09-1P 321799-14-8P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL
     (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)
        (synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective
       histone deacetylase inhibitors and antiproliferative
        agents)
     183506-66-30, quinoline derivs. 183506-67-4, Apicidin a
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective
       histone deacetylase inhibitors and antiproliferative
        agents)
     9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL
     (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective
        histone descetylase inhibitors and antiproliferative
        agents)
     321798-41-89
     RL: PNU (Preparation, unclassified); PREP (Preparation)
        (synthesis of apicidin-derived quinolone derivs. as parasite-selective
       histone deacetylase inhibitors and antiproliferative
        agents)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                         26
                               THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 27 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2000:805815 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         134:56953
TITLE:
                         Design and synthesis of histone
                         descetylase inhibitors: the development of
                         apicidin transition state analogs
                         Colletti, Steven L.; Myers, Robert W.; Darkin-Rattray,
AUTHOR(S):
                         Sandra J.; Schmatz, Dennis M.; Fisher, Michael H.;
                         Wyvratt, Matthew J.; Meinke, Peter T.
                         Department of Medicinal Chemistry, Merck Research
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Laboratories, Merck and Co., Inc., Rahway, NJ, 07065,
                         USA
SOURCE:
                         Tetrahedron Letters (2000), 41(41), 7837-7841
                         CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039
PUBLISHER:
                         Elsevier Science Ltd.
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         CASREACT 134:56953
     A four step degradation of the C8 Et ketone of apicidin provided a route to
     the C6 aldehyde intermediate and several mechanism-based transition state
     inhibitors of histone descetylase. The compds. generated herein delineate the
     significance of apicidin's side chain, highlighted by the high affinity C8
     aldehyde and C8-keto-9,10-epoxide analogs of apicidin.
     183506-66-3
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histons
        deacetylase inhibitors)
     183506-66-3 HCAPLUS
```

Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-oxodecanoyl-1-methoxy-L-tryptophyl-L-isoleucyl-(2R)-2-

piperidinecarbonyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) CC Section cross-reference(s): 1

apicidin peptide transition state analog prepn histore ST deacetylase inhibitor; ethylketone apicidin side chain degrdn; ketoepoxide apicidin prepn antiprotozoal; aldehyde apicidin prepn structure activity histone deacetylase inhibitor

ΙT Structure-activity relationship

(histone deacetylase binding affinity; preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

Protozoacides ΤТ

Transition state structure

(preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histors deacetylase inhibitors)

ΙT Peptides, preparation

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histone

deacetylase inhibitors)

ΙT 183506-66-3

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); BIOL (Biological study); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

314058-25-8P ΙT

> RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histone

deacetylase inhibitors)

ΙT 312956-88-0P 312956-97-1P 314058-18-9P 314058-19-0P 314058-20-3P 314058-23-6P

314058-24-7P 314058-26-9P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

ΤТ 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors) ΙT 79-42-5, Thiolactic acid 2136-75-6 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors) 314058-15-6P 314058-17-8P 314058-21-4P 314058-22-5P 314058-28-1P 314058-29-2P 314058-31-6P 314058-32-7P 314058-33-8P 314058-34-9P 314058-35-0P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histons deacetylase inhibitors) 314058-27-0P 314058-30-5P ΤТ RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of apicidin transition state analogs as histone descetylase inhibitors) REFERENCE COUNT: 15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L17 ANSWER 28 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:628159 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:223052

TITLE: Preparation of novel cyclic tet TITLE: Preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivatives and use thereof as drugs Nishino, Norikazu; Yoshida, Minoru; Horinouchi, INVENTOR(S): Sueharu; Komatsu, Yasuhiko PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Japan Energy Corporation, Japan SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 45 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Japanese FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE PATENT NO. WO 2000052033 A1 20000908 WO 2000-JP1141 20000228 W: AU, CA, NO, NZ, US, ZA RW: AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE JP 2000256397 A 20000919 JP 1999-53851
CA 2362817 A1 20000908 CA 2000-2362817
NZ 513983 A 20010928 NZ 2000-513983
EP 1174438 A1 20020123 EP 2000-905381 19990302 20000228 20000228 EP 1174438 20000228 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI

 NO
 2001004225
 A
 20011017
 NO
 2001-4225

 US
 20020120099
 A1
 20020829
 US
 2001-945237

 US
 6825317
 B2
 20041130

 ZA
 2001007320
 A
 20020904
 ZA
 2001-7320

 20010831 20010831 ZA 2001-7320 20010904 JP 1999-53851 A 19990302 WO 2000-JP1141 W 20000228 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

GI

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 133:223052

Ι

AB Cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. represented by general formula (I) or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof (wherein R21 and R22 are each independently hydrogen, linear C1-6 alkyl to which a nonarom. cycloalkyl group or an optionally substituted aromatic ring may be bonded, or branched C3-6 alkyl to which a nonarom. cycloalkyl group or an optionally substituted aromatic ring may be bonded; and R1 and R3 are each independently linear C1-5 alkylene which may have a C1-6 side chain, and the side chain may form a fused ring structure on the alkylene chain) are prepared. Also claimed are histone deacetylase inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters and anticancer drug compns., containing as the active ingredient the above tetrapeptide derivs. or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof. Thus, cyclo(-L-Asu(NHOH)-2Ain-L-Phe-D-Pro-) (2Ain = 2-aminoindane-2-carboxylic acid residue), which was prepared by the solution phase method, in vitro at 1.29 nM doubled the amount of MHC class I mol. expressed on the surface of B16/BL6 cells and also showed IC50 of 0.980 nM against histone deacetylase.

IT 221186-45-4P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone deacetylase inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters, and anticancer agents)

RN 221186-45-4 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[2-methylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl-(2S)-2-amino-8-(hydroxyamino)-8-oxooctanoyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

```
IC
     ICM C07K005-12
     ICS A61K038-12
CC
     34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
     Section cross-reference(s): 1
ST
     cyclic tetrapeptide prepn anticancer; histone
     descetylase inhibitor cyclic tetrapeptide prepn; MHC I mol
     expression promotor cyclic tetrapeptide prepn
     Histocompatibility antigens
ΤТ
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC
     (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (MHC (major histocompatibility complex); preparation of novel cyclic
        tetrapeptide derivs. as histone descetylase
        inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters, and anticancer
        agents)
ΤT
     Peptides, preparation
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cyclic; preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
        descetylase inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters,
        and anticancer agents)
ΙT
    Antitumor agents
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
        deacetylase inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters,
        and anticancer agents)
     221186-45-4P 291312-79-3P 291312-80-6P
ΙT
     291312-81-7P 291312-82-8P 291312-83-9P
     291312-84-0P 291312-85-1P 291312-86-2P
     291312-88-4P 291312-90-8P 291312-92-0P
     291313-19-49 291313-20-79 291313-22-99
     291313-23-0P
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histons
        deacetylase inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters,
        and anticancer agents)
     9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
ΤT
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC
     (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
        deacetylase inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters,
        and anticancer agents)
     1161-13-3
                13139-16-7
                            15030-72-5
                                           27473-62-7.
     2-Aminoindan-2-carboxylic acid 38068-77-8
                                                   90071-62-8, D-Proline
     tert-butyl ester 127095-92-5, Boc-D-Cha-OH 174784-95-3,
     Boc-Asu(OBzl)-OH
                      221187-27-5, Boc-Asu(OBzl)-OTmse
     RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
        descetylase inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters,
        and anticancer agents)
     162757-06-4P 221186-79-4P
                                   221186-91-0P
                                                  221186-92-1P
TΤ
     286436-68-8P
                    291312-77-1P
                                   291312-78-2P 291312-95-3P
                  291313-00-3P
     291312-97-5P
                                   291313-03-6P
                                                  291313-05-8P 291313-10-5P
     291313-13-8P 291313-16-1P 291313-18-3P
     291313-21-8P
                  291313-24-1P
     RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
        deacetylase inhibitors, MHC class I mol. expression promoters,
```

and anticancer agents)

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 29 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:288753 HCAPLUS $\underline{\text{Full-text}}$

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:164306

TITLE: Cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids related to

trapoxin B inhibit histone

deacetylase

AUTHOR(S): Nishino, Norikazu; Tomizaki, Kin-Ya; Mimoto, Tsutomu;

Komatsu, Yasuhiko; Kim, Young Bae; Yoshida, Minoru

CORPORATE SOURCE: Institute for Fundamental Research of Organic

Chemistry, Kyushu University, Fukuoka, 812-8581, Japan

SOURCE: Peptides 1998, Proceedings of the European Peptide

Symposium, 25th, Budapest, Aug. 30-Sept. 4, 1998 (1999)

), Meeting Date 1998, 832-833. Editor(s): Bajusz, Sandor; Hudecz, Ferenc.

Akademiai Kiado: Budapest, Hung.

CODEN: 68WKAY

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference LANGUAGE: English

AB A symposium report. Trapoxin B analogs, cyclic tetrapeptides containing α -aminosuberyl, α -aminoazelayl, and α -aminopimelyl ω -hydroxamic acids, were prepared and tested for inhibition of histore descetylese.

IT 133155-90-50P, Trapoxin B, analogs

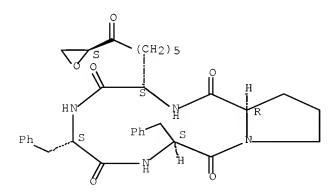
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of trapoxin B-related cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

RN 133155-90-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[$(\alpha S, 2S)$ - α -amino- η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
Section cross-reference(s): 7

ST cyclotetrapeptide hydroxamic acid prepn histone deacetylase inhibitor symposium; peptide cyclic trapoxin B analog prepn symposium

IT Hydroxamic acids

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological

study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological

study); PREP (Preparation)

(alkanedioic hydroxyamides; preparation of trapoxin B-related cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids as histone deacetylase inhibitors) Peptides, preparation ΤТ RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (cyclic; preparation of trapoxin B-related cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids as histone deacetylase inhibitors) Structure-activity relationship ΙT (histone descetylase inhibitory; preparation of trapoxin B-related cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids as histone deacetylase inhibitors) ΙT 133155-90-5DP, Trapoxin B, analogs 221186-39-6P 221186-42-1P 221186-43-2P 221186-56-7P 221186-58-9P 221186-59-0P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of trapoxin B-related cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids as histone deacetylase inhibitors) ΙT 9076-57-7, Histone descetylase RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (preparation of trapoxin B-related cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids as histone deacetylase inhibitors) 256520-78-2 221186-82-9 256520-77-1 ΙT RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of trapoxin B-related cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids as histone deacetylase inhibitors) ΙT 221187-02-6P RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of trapoxin B-related cyclic tetrapeptide hydroxamic acids as histone deacetylase inhibitors) REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 6 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L17 ANSWER 30 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:683498 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:196 TITLE: Inhibitors of histone deacetylase suppress the growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells AUTHOR(S): Schmidt, Kathrin; Gust, Ronald; Jung, Manfred CORPORATE SOURCE: Institut Pharmazie, Abteilung Pharmazeutische Chemie, Freie Univ. Berlin, Berlin, D-14195, Germany SOURCE: Archiv der Pharmazie (Weinheim, Germany) (1999), 332(10), 353-357 CODEN: ARPMAS; ISSN: 0365-6233 PUBLISHER: Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE: Inhibitors of histone deacetylase are attracting increasing interest due to their influence on transcription, differentiation, and apoptosis. Two synthetic inhibitors, (S)-MeO2CH(CH2Ph)NHCO(CH2)6CONHOH (I) and 4-Me2NC6H4CONH(CH2)6CONHOH (II) of histone deacetylase and the natural product inhibitor trichostatin A were studied for their ability to suppress the growth of MCF-7 breast cancer cells. Complete and improved synthetic procedures are presented. The compds. show a dose-independent inhibition of growth with

activities in the low micro- and nanomolar range. Trichostatin shows cytocidal effects at 100 nM and still has activity comparable to cisplatin (0.5 $\mu\text{M})$ at 10 nM. Whereas I has cytocidal activity at 10 μM , II shows a maximum of 40% growth-suppression at that concentration

IT 133155-90-5P, Trapoxin B

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

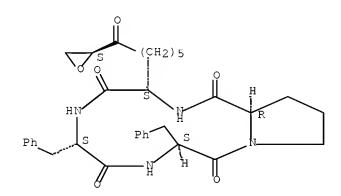
(preparation of analog inhibitor of histone deacetylase

suppressing growth of breast cancer)

RN 133155-90-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(α S,2S)- α -amino- η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 1-6 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 26, 34

IT 193550-93-5P 193551-00-7P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(inhibitor of histone descetylase suppressing

growth of breast cancer)

IT 58880-19-6P, Trichostatin A 133155-90-5P, Trapoxin B

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PNU (Preparation, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of analog inhibitor of histone deacetylase

suppressing growth of breast cancer)

REFERENCE COUNT: 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 31 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:353258 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:130254

TITLE: Synthesis of cyclic tetrapeptides containing

non-natural imino acids

AUTHOR(S): Nishino, Hidekazu; Tomizaki, Kin-Ya; Kato, Tamaki;

Nishino, Norikazu; Yoshida, Minoru; Komatsu, Yasuhiko

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Applied Chemistry, Faculty of

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 804-8550, Japan

SOURCE: Peptide Science (1999), Volume Date 1998, 35th,

189-192

CODEN: PSCIFQ; ISSN: 1344-7661 Protein Research Foundation

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

As ymposium report. Cyl-2, WF-3161, and trapoxin A are inhibitors of the root growth of lettuce seedlings, cell growth in mouse P-388 leukemia cells, and mammalian histone descetylase, resp. Unique amino acids (2S,9S)-2-amino-8-oxo-9,10-epoxydecanoic acid (L-Aoe) and pipecolic acid (Pip) are found within these cyclic tetrapeptide inhibitors: cyclo[L-Aoe-D-Tyr(Me)-L-Ile-L-Pip] (Cyl-2), cyclo(L-Aoe-D-Phe-L-Leu-L-Pip) (WF-3161), and cyclo(L-Aoe-L-Phe-L-Phe-D-Pip) (Trapoxin A). In order to study the effects of Pip on the inhibitory activity of these peptides toward histone descetylase, the authors replaced it with various imino acids, such as 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (Tic), hexamethyleneimine carboxylic acid (6Mic), and heptamethyleneimine carboxylic acid (7Mic), to obtain cyclo[L-Asu(NHOH)-D-Tyr(Me)-L-Ile-Xaa] (Xaa = Tic, 6Mic, 7Mic).

IT 221186-66-9P

PUBLISHER:

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis of imino acid-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone descetylase)

RN 221186-66-9 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-(hydroxyamino)-8-oxooctanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-(2S)-2-piperidinecarbonyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
Section cross-reference(s): 7

ST imino acid substituted Cyl2 prepn symposium; Pip contg cyclic tetrapeptide inhibitor histone deacetylase symposium

IT Peptides, preparation

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(cyclic; synthesis of imino acid-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT Carboxylic acids, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(imino; synthesis of imino acid-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT 221186-66-9P 221186-67-0P 221186-68-1P

221186-69-2P 234112-50-6P 234112-51-7P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological

study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis of imino acid-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(synthesis of imino acid-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT 42002-26-6, Cyl-2 86402-37-1, WF-3161

133155-89-2, Trapoxin A

RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)

(synthesis of imino acid-containing cyclic tetrapeptides as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 32 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:353257 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:130253

TITLE: Synthesis and activity of Cyl-1 analogs having

hydroxamic acid at side chain

AUTHOR(S): Tsukamoto, Makiko; Tomizaki, Kin-Ya; Kato, Tamaki;

Nishino, Norikazu; Yoshida, Minoru; Komatsu, Yasuhiko

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Applied Chemistry, Faculty of

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 804-8550, Japan

SOURCE: Peptide Science (1999), Volume Date 1998, 35th,

185-188

CODEN: PSCIFQ; ISSN: 1344-7661 Protein Research Foundation

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

PUBLISHER:

AB A symposium report. Trichostatin A, trapoxin A and B [cyclo(L-Aoe-L-Phe-L-Phe-D-Xaa); Aoe = (2S,9S) 2-amino-8-oxo-9,10-epoxydecanoic acid; Xaa = Pip (trapoxin A), Pro (trapoxin B)] are known as inhibitors of histone deacetylese (HDAC). Trichostatin A is a reversible inhibitor with hydroxamic acid functionality, and trapoxin A and B are irreversible inhibitors with epoxy ketone group at the side chain of Aoe. On the other hand, Cyl-1, cyclo(L-Aoe-D-Tyr(Me)-L-Ile-L-Pro), was discovered as an inhibitor of the root growth of lettuce seedlings. Since the structure of Cyl-1 resembles trapoxin B, the authors synthesized various Cyl-1 analogs where L-Aoe is substituted by amino acids containing an hydroxamic acid in the side chain, such as L-Asu(NHOH).

IT 90965-62-1DP, Cyl-1, analogs

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis of hydroxamic acid-containing Cyl-1 analogs as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

RN 90965-62-1 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[$(\alpha S, 2S)$ - α -amino- η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl-O-methyl-D-tyrosyl-L-isoleucyl-L-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

MeO

$$CH_2$$
 H_N
 CH_2
 H_N
 CH_2
 H_N
 CH_2
 H_N
 H_N
 CH_2
 H_N
 H_N

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 7

IT Peptides, preparation

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(cyclic; synthesis of hydroxamic acid-containing Cyl-1 analogs as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT Hydroxamic acids

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(synthesis of hydroxamic acid-containing Cyl-1 analogs as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT 90965-62-1DP, Cyl-1, analogs 221186-60-3P

221186-64-7P 221186-71-6P 221186-72-7P

221186-73-8P 221186-74-9P 234123-22-9P

234123-23-0P 234123-24-1P 234123-25-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis of hydroxamic acid-containing Cyl-1 analogs as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(synthesis of hydroxamic acid-containing Cyl-1 analogs as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT 58880-19-6, Trichostatin A 133155-89-2, Trapoxin A

133155-90-5, Trapoxin B

RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)

(synthesis of hydroxamic acid-containing Cyl-1 analogs as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 33 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:353256 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:130252

TITLE: Histone deacetylase inhibitors

based on trapoxin B

AUTHOR(S): Tomizaki, Kin-Ya; Kato, Tamaki; Nishino, Norikazu;

Yoshida, Minoru; Komatsu, Yasuhiko

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Applied Chemistry, Faculty of

Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 804-8550, Japan

SOURCE: Peptide Science (1999), Volume Date 1998, 35th,

181-184

CODEN: PSCIFQ; ISSN: 1344-7661

PUBLISHER: Protein Research Foundation

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB A symposium report. Trapoxin B is a cyclic tetrapeptide containing a unique amino acid, (2S,9S)-2-amino-8-oxo-9,10-epoxydecanoic acid (L-Aoe), whose epoxyketone moiety is supposed to react with mammalian histone descetylase. The authors synthesized a trapoxin B analog, in which L-Aoe is replaced with L-aminosuberic hydroxamic acid [Asu(NHOH)]. The analog strongly inhibited a histone descetylase from mouse B16/BL6 cells. Furthermore, the positions of D-amino acids in the trapoxin B hydroxamic acid analog were changed. In addition to L-L-L-D-form [containing L-Asu(NHOH)], L-L-D-L-, L-D-L-L-, and L-D-L-D-isomers were synthesized. The L-D-L-L- and L-D-L-D-isomers exhibited high inhibitory activity, while L-L-D-L-isomer was inactive.

IT 133155-90-50, Trapoxin B, analogs containing aminosuberic hydroxamic acid derivative

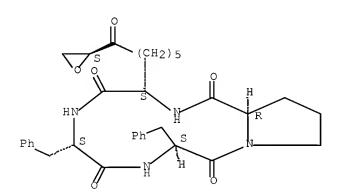
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(preparation of hydroxamic analogs of trapoxin B as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

RN 133155-90-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[$(\alpha S, 2S)$ - α -amino- η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-D-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 7

ST trapoxin B hydroxamic analog prepn inhibitor histore descetylase symposium

IT Peptides, biological studies

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(cyclic; preparation of hydroxamic analogs of trapoxin B as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

IT Hydroxamic acids

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(peptidyl; preparation of hydroxamic analogs of trapoxin B as inhibitors of

histone deacetylase)

ΤТ 58880-19-6, Trichostatin A 133155-90-5D, Trapoxin B, analogs containing aminosuberic hydroxamic acid derivative 221186-39-6

221186-42-1 221186-43-2 221186-56-7 221186-57-8 221186-58-9 221186-59-0 221186-62-5 234429-76-6 234429-77-7

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(preparation of hydroxamic analogs of trapoxin B as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

9076-57-7, Histone descetylase TΤ

> RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(preparation of hydroxamic analogs of trapoxin B as inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

REFERENCE COUNT: 14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 34 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:353220 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131:116496

Conformational analysis of non-natural LDLD-type Cyl-1 TITLE:

analog with high activity

Kato, Tamaki; Tomizaki, Kin-Ya; Tsukamoto, Makiko; AUTHOR(S):

Nishino, Norikazu; Yoshida, Minoru; Komatsu, Yasuhiko

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Applied Chemistry, Faculty of Engineering, Kyushu Institute of Technology,

Kitakyushu, 804-8550, Japan

Peptide Science (1999), Volume Date 1998, 35th, 41-44 SOURCE:

CODEN: PSCIFO; ISSN: 1344-7661

PUBLISHER: Protein Research Foundation

Journal DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: English

Cyl-1 hydroxamic acid analogs, cyclo[-L-Asu(NHOH)-D-Tyr(Me)-L-Ile-(L- and D-)Pro-] (Asu = aminosuberic acid), are inhibitors of histone deacetylase (HDAC). The inhibitory activities of LDLL-type and LDLD-type analogs against HDAC are almost same (IC50 = 3.3 nM). NMR expts. in DMSO-d at room temperature and mol. mechanics calcn. show that the side chain conformation of non-natural LDLD-type analog is similar to that of natural LDLL-type analog in spite of the difference in configurations. This conformational resemblance of the two analogs will explain why the inhibitory activities of these analogs are almost same.

221186-60-3 ΙT

RL: PRP (Properties)

(conformational anal. of LDLL- and LDLD-types of Cyl-1 hydroxamic acid analogs)

221186-60-3 HCAPLUS RN

CN Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-(hydroxyamino)-8-oxooctanoyl-0-methyl-D-tyrosyl-Lisoleucyl-L-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)

Section cross-reference(s): 7, 22

9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase ΙT

> RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(conformational anal. of Cyl-1 hydroxamic acid analogs, inhibitors of histone deacetylase)

221186-60-3 221186-64-7 ΙT

RL: PRP (Properties)

(conformational anal. of LDLL- and LDLD-types of Cyl-1 hydroxamic acid

analogs)

REFERENCE COUNT: 6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 35 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN 1999:184270 HCAPLUS Full-text ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 130:237885

TITLE: Preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivatives

as histone deacetylase inhibitors

and MHC class-1 molecule expression promoters Nishino, Norikazu; Yoshida, Minoru; Horinouchi, INVENTOR(S):

Sueharu; Komatsu, Yasuhiko; Mimoto, Tsutomu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Japan Energy Corporation, Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 97 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO. DATE	DATE		
WO 9911659			A1	19990311		0311	WO 1998-JP3893 199809	01		
	W:	ΑU,	CA,	JP,	KR,	NO,	NZ,	US		
	RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC,	NL,
		PT,	SE							
CA 2302451			A1 19990311			0311	CA 1998-2302451 199809	01		
AU 9888885		Α	A 19990322 AU 1998-88885				01			
AU 732299		В2		2001	0412					
EP	P 1010705		A1	20000621			EP 1998-940649 199809	01		
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	FΙ							
NZ 503061		Α		2001	0831	NZ 1998-503061 199809	01			
JP 3494624		В2		2004	0209	JP 2000-508697 199809	01			
ZA	ZA 9808023		Α		1999	0302	ZA 1998-8023 199809	02		

СН2) 5СОИНОН

NO 2000001045	A	20000427	NO	2000-1045		20000301
US 639956 8	В1	20020604	US	2000-486783		20000301
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP	1997-237481	A	19970902
			JP	1998-63270	A	19980313
			WO	1998-JP3893	W	19980901

II

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 130:237885

HOH

Ι

Claimed are cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. represented by general formula (I) or AΒ pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof and cyclic tetrapeptide compds. analogous thereto [wherein R11, R12, R21 and R22 represent each hydrogen or a monovalent group selected from linear or branched C1-6 alkyl, benzyl, 4methoxybenzyl, 3-indolylmethyl, (N-methoxy-3-indolyl)methyl, (N-formyl-3indolyl) methyl, etc.; R3 represents a divalent group selected from divalent linear C3-4 hydrocarbyl optionally having a branched chain added thereto or optionally substituted by a heteroatom; and R4 represents a divalent group derived from divalent linear C4-6 hydrocarbyl optionally having a branched chain added thereto]. Also claimed are histons deacetylass inhibitors, MHC class-1 mol. expression promoters, and anticancer agents containing these cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as the active ingredient. The hydroxamic acid side chain is responsible for the activity of MHC class-1 mol. expression promotion. These cyclotetrapeptides markedly promote the removal of cancer cells by immune cells using promotion of MHC-1 mol. expression, since they also inhibit cell proliferation and cell cycles, thereby the expansion of cancer tissues, based on histone deacetylase inhibition. They are much more reduced in undesirable side-effects such as cell proliferation inhibition and cell cycle inhibition against normal cells as compared to irreversible enzyme inhibitors, since histone deacetylase enzyme inhibition is reversible. Thus, the title peptide (II) was prepared via deprotection of Boc-Asu(OBzl)-D-Phe-Leu-DL-Pip-OtBu (Asu = α -aminosuberic acid residue, Pip = 2-carboxypiperidine residue) (preparation given), cyclization, and conversion of the side-chain carboxylic acid into hydroxyaminocarbonyl group. II at 3.86 nM in vitro promoted twice the expression of MHC-1 mol. in mouse melanoma B16/BL6 cells as compared to 3.35 nM for trichostatin A and showed IC50 of 12.3 nM against the proliferation of B16/BL6 cells as compared to 14.3 nM for trichostatin A. 221186-39-6P ΙT

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone deacetylase inhibitors and MHC class-1 mol. expression promoters and anticancer agents)

RN 221186-39-6 HCAPLUS

 $\texttt{CN} \qquad \texttt{Cyclo[(2S)-2-amino-8-(hydroxyamino)-8-oxooctanoyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-p$

phenylalanyl-D-prolyl] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

221186-70-5P 221186-71-6P 221186-72-7P 221186-73-8P 221186-74-9P 221186-75-0P

221186-76-1P 221186-77-2P

```
IC
     ICM C07K005-12
     ICS A61K038-12
CC
     34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins)
     Section cross-reference(s): 1
ST
     cyclic tetrapeptide prepn histone deacetylase
     inhibitor; MHC1 mol expression promoter; anticancer cyclotetrapeptide
     prepn
ΙT
     Antigens
     RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC
     (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (MHC class-1 mol.; preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as
        histone deacetylase inhibitors and MHC class-1 mol.
        expression promoters and anticancer agents)
ΤT
     Peptides, preparation
     RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological
     study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (cyclic; preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
        deacetylase inhibitors and MHC class-1 mol. expression
        promoters and anticancer agents)
ΙT
     Antitumor agents
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histons
        deacetylase inhibitors and MHC class-1 mol. expression
        promoters and anticancer agents)
IT
     221186-39-6P 221186-42-1P 221186-43-2P
     221186-44-3P 221186-45-4P 221186-46-5P
     221186-47-6P 221186-48-7P 221186-49-8P
     221186-50-1P 221186-51-2P 221186-52-3P
                    221186-54-5P
                                   221186-55-6P 221186-56-7P
     221186-53-4P
     221186-57-8P 221186-58-9P 221186-59-0P
     221186-60-3P 221186-61-4P 221186-62-5P
     221186-64-7P 221186-65-8P 221186-66-9P
     221186-67-0P 221186-68-1P 221186-69-2P
```

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);

```
(preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
       deacetylase inhibitors and MHC class-1 mol. expression
       promoters and anticancer agents)
ΙT
    9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
    RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC
     (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histons
       deacetylase inhibitors and MHC class-1 mol. expression
       promoters and anticancer agents)
    79-08-3, Bromoacetic acid
                               107-18-6, 2-Propen-1-ol, reactions
    338-69-2, D-Alanine
                         1161-13-3 2018-66-8
                                                2419-94-5
                                                            2448-45-5
                2916-68-9, 2-Trimethylsilylethanol
    2812-46-6
                                                    3392-05-0
                                                                5470-11-1,
    Hydroxylamine hydrochloride 13139-16-7 13734-34-4 13734-34-4D, oxime
    resin-bound
                  15030-72-5 15761-39-4 18942-49-9
                                                       18942-49-9D, oxime
                  24424-99-5, Di-tert-butyl dicarbonate
    resin-bound
                                                        53267-93-9
    53843-90-6, D-Proline benzyl ester hydrochloride 68856-96-2,
    Boc-D-Tyr(Me)-OH 90071-62-8 147202-35-5 174784-95-3
                                                               174784-95-3D,
    oxime resin-bound 221187-38-8 221187-38-8D, oxime resin-bound
    221187-40-2 221187-40-2D, oxime resin-bound
    RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
       descetylase inhibitors and MHC class-1 mol. expression
       promoters and anticancer agents)
    73998-02-4P 92050-62-909, oxime resin-bound
ΙT
                                                162757-06-4P
                   221186-79-4P
    221186-78-3P
                                  221186-80-7P
                                                221186-81-8P
                                                               221186-83-0P
    221186-84-1P 221186-85-2P
                                221186-86-3P 221186-87-4P
    221186-88-5P
                   221186-89-6P
                                  221186-90-9P
                                                221186-91-0P
                                                               221186-92-1P
    221186-93-2P
                   221186-94-3P
                                  221186-96-5P
                                                               221186-98-7P
                                                221186-97-6P
    221186-99-8P 221187-00-4P 221187-01-5P
    221187-02-6P 221187-03-7P 221187-04-8P
                                                221187-05-9P
    221187-06-0P 221187-07-1P
                                  221187-08-2P
                                                221187-09-3P
                                                               221187-10-6P
    221187-11-7P
                   221187-12-8P
                                  221187-13-9P 221187-15-1P
                 221187-19-5DP, oxime resin-bound
    221187-17-3P
                                                    221187-21-9DP,
                       221187-21-9P
    oxime resin-bound
                                      221187-25-3P
                                                    221187-27-5P
    221187-29-7DP, oxime resin-bound
                                     221187-29-7P 221187-32-2DP, oxime
    resin-bound 221187-33-3DP, oxime resin-bound 221187-34-4DP, oxime
    resin-bound 221187-35-5DP, oxime resin-bound 221187-36-6DP, oxime
    resin-bound 221187-37-7DP, oxime resin-bound
    RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT
     (Reactant or reagent)
        (preparation of novel cyclic tetrapeptide derivs. as histone
       deacetylase inhibitors and MHC class-1 mol. expression
       promoters and anticancer agents)
REFERENCE COUNT:
                        2
                              THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                              RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L17 ANSWER 36 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        1997:468977 HCAPLUS Full-text
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        127:162081
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 127:31431a,31434a
TITLE:
                        Analogs of trichostatin A and trapoxin B as
                        histone deacetylase inhibitors
                        Jung, Manfred; Hoffmann, Katharina; Brosch, Gerald;
AUTHOR(S):
                        Loidl, Peter
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                        Department of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, University of
                        Munster, Munster, 48149, Germany
SOURCE:
                        Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (1997),
                        7(13), 1655-1658
```

CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X

Elsevier

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Inhibitors of histone descetylase are potent inducers of differentiation and bear considerable potential as drugs for chemoprevention and treatment of cancer. So far only complex natural products and a few synthetic congeners have been identified as specific inhibitors. A set of simple analogs was prepared in as little as four synthetic steps that have inhibitory potencies in the range of known cyclotetrapeptide inhibitors. These compds. are interesting leads for the design of potent inhibitors of histone descetylase.

IT 133155-90-5DP, Trapoxin B, analogs

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of trichostatin A and trapoxin B analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

RN 133155-90-5 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[$(\alpha S, 2S)$ - α -amino- η -oxo-2-oxiraneoctanoy1-L-phenylalany1-L-phenylalany1-D-proly1] (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

- CC 34-2 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) Section cross-reference(s): 1, 7, 25
- ST trichostatin A analog histone deacetylase inhibitor; trapoxin B analog histone deacetylase inhibitor; carboxamide hydroxamate prepn histone deacetylase inhibitor
- IT 64-04-0P, Phenethylamine 3196-73-4P, β -Alanine methyl ester hydrochloride 193550-97-9P 193550-99-1P 193551-05-2P 193551-06-3P RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of trichostatin A and trapoxin B analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT 58880-19-6DP, Trichostatin A, analogs 133155-90-5DP, Trapoxin B, analogs 193550-93-5P 193550-95-7P 193550-98-0P 193551-00-7P 193551-02-9P 193551-04-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of trichostatin A and trapoxin B analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(preparation of trichostatin A and trapoxin B analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

IT 619-84-1, p-(Dimethylamino)benzoic acid 1926-80-3, 6-Aminohexanoic acid methyl ester hydrochloride 3946-32-5, Octanedioic acid monomethyl ester 7524-50-7, Phenylalanine methyl ester hydrochloride 7536-58-5 29588-83-8, N-Phthalyl-D-alanine 37784-17-1

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of trichostatin A and trapoxin B analogs as histone deacetylase inhibitors)

REFERENCE COUNT: 19 THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L17 ANSWER 37 OF 37 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2009 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:616695 HCAPLUS <u>Full-text</u>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:8585

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 126:1911a,1914a

TITLE: Synthesis of Natural and Modified Trapoxins, Useful

Reagents for Exploring Mistone

Descetylase Function

AUTHOR(S): Taunton, Jack; Collins, Jon L.; Schreiber, Stuart L. CORPORATE SOURCE: Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Harvard University,

Cambridge, MA, 02138, USA

SOURCE: Journal of the American Chemical Society (1996),

118(43), 10412-10422

CODEN: JACSAT; ISSN: 0002-7863

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

GΙ

Trapoxin B (I; R = CH2Ph, R1 = H), a cyclotetrapeptide isolated from the fungus Helicoma ambiens, profoundly affects mammalian cell growth and morphol. In this paper, the syntheses of trapoxin B, [3H]trapoxin B (I; R = CH2Ph, R1 = T), and K-trap [I; R = (CH2)4NHAlloc,R1 = H], a trapoxin-based affinity reagent are described. These reagents allowed the first mol. characterization of histone deacetylase, the cellular target of trapoxin B.

Ι

IT 183609-96-3P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

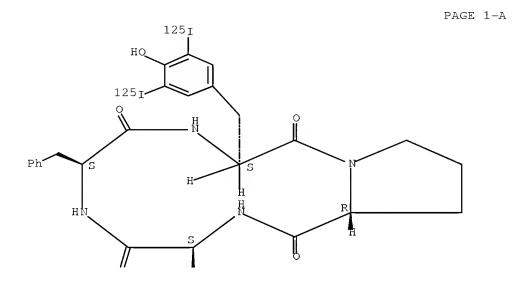
(preparation of natural and modified trapoxins as useful reagents for exploring histone deacetylase function)

RN 183609-96-3 HCAPLUS

CN Cyclo[$(\alpha S, 2S) - \alpha - \text{amino} - \eta - \text{oxooxiraneoctanoyl} - L - \text{phenylalanyl} - L$

3,5-di(iodo-1251)-L-tyrosyl-D-prolyl] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.





- CC 34-3 (Amino Acids, Peptides, and Proteins) Section cross-reference(s): 9
- ST trapoxin B cyclotetrapeptide analog prepn; histone descetylase characterization trapoxin analog
- IT 60454-66-2DP, Affi-Gel 10, reaction products with trapoxin B lysine side chain derivative 183609-96-3P
 - RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of natural and modified trapoxins as useful reagents for exploring histone deacetylase function)

- IT 9076-57-7, Histone deacetylase
 - RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(preparation of natural and modified trapoxins as useful reagents for exploring histone deacetylase function)

IT 4224-70-8, 6-Bromohexanoic acid 13734-34-4 26054-60-4 50622-09-8, (+)-2,3-0-Isopropylidene-L-threitol 54314-84-0, Benzyl 3-bromopropyl ether 90719-32-7, (S)-4-Benzyl-2-oxazolidinone 104669-73-0 183609-55-4 183610-02-8

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of natural and modified trapoxins as useful reagents for exploring histone deacetylase function) ΙT 108817-96-5P 183609-58-7P 183609-61-2P 183609-64-5P 183609-68-9P 183609-73-6P 183609-77-0P 183609-79-2P 183609-81-6P 183609-83-8P 183609-84-9P 183609-85-0P 183609-86-1P 183609-87-2P 183609-88-3P 183609-89-4P 183609-90-7P 183609-91-8P 183609-93-0P 183609-95-2P 183609-98-5P 183609-99-6P 183610-00-6P 183610-01-7P 183610-03-9P RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of natural and modified trapoxins as useful reagents for exploring histone deacetylase function) 133155-90-5P 183609-51-0P 183609-94-1DP, ΙT lysine side chain amides with Affi-Gel 10 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of natural and modified trapoxins as useful reagents for exploring histone deacetylase function) REFERENCE COUNT: 33 THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

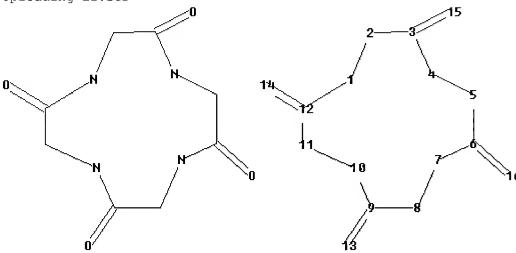
***** SEARCH HISTORY *****

=> d his nofi

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 15:08:03 ON 04 FEB 2009)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:19:42 ON 04 FEB 2009
L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

Uploading L2.str



chain nodes :
13 14 15 16
ring nodes :
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12
chain bonds :
3-15 6-16 9-13 12-14
ring bonds :
1-2 1-12 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 6-7 7-8 8-9 9-10 10-11 11-12
exact/norm bonds :
1-2 1-12 2-3 3-4 3-15 4-5 5-6 6-7 6-16 7-8 8-9 9-10 9-13 10-11 11-12
12-14

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:34:19 ON 04 FEB 2009

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 15:36:04 ON 04 FEB 2009
L4 STRUCTURE UPLOADED
D

Uploading L4.str

```
chain nodes :
13  14  15  16  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  33  34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 49 50 51 66
                                                                                                                                                                                   67
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   74
                                                                                                                                                                                                     68
                                                                                                                                                                                                                    69
ring nodes :
                                                                                         9 10 11 12 43 44 45 46 47 48 52 53 54 55
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                56
57
chain bonds :
3-15 5-74 6-16 9-13 12-14 18-19 18-20 20-21 21-22 21-23 24-25 24-26 25-
28-29 28-30 31-32 31-33 33-34 35-36 36-37 37-38 37-39 40-41 40-42 41-45
49-50 49-51
50-54 66-67 68-69
ring bonds :
1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 6-7 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 10-11 \quad 11-12 \quad 43-44 \quad 43-48 \quad 44-19 
45
45-46 46-47 47-48 52-53 52-57 53-54 54-55 55-56 56-57
exact/norm bonds :
1-2 \quad 1-12 \quad 2-3 \quad 3-4 \quad 3-15 \quad 4-5 \quad 5-6 \quad 5-74 \quad 6-7 \quad 6-16 \quad 7-8 \quad 8-9 \quad 9-10 \quad 9-13 \quad 10-11
11-12 12-14 18-19 18-20 21-22 24-25 24-26 28-29 31-32 35-36 37-39 40-41
40-42 41-45
49-50 49-51 50-54 66-67 68-69
exact bonds :
20-21 21-23 25-27 28-30 31-33 33-34 36-37 37-38
normalized bonds :
43-44 43-48 44-45 45-46 46-47 47-48 52-53 52-57 53-54 54-55 55-56 56-57
isolated ring systems :
```

containing 43 : 52 :

G1:[*1],[*2],[*3],[*4],[*5],[*6],[*7]

G2:[*8],[*9]

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:CLASS 14:CLASS 15:CLASS 16:CLASS 18:CLASS 19:CLASS 20:CLASS 21:CLASS 22:CLASS 25:CLASS 26:CLASS 27:CLASS 28:CLASS 29:CLASS 30:CLASS 31:CLASS

32:CLASS	33:CLASS	34:CLAS	SS 35:CLA	ASS 36:C1	LASS 37:C	LASS 38:0	CLASS 39:0	CLASS
40:CLASS	41:CLASS	5						
42:CLASS	43:Atom	44:Atom	45:Atom	46:Atom	47:Atom	48:Atom	49:CLASS	50:CLASS
51:CLASS	52:Atom							
53:Atom	54:Atom	55:Atom	56:Atom	57:Atom	66:CLASS	67:CLASS	68:CLASS	69:CLASS
74:CLASS								

L6		35	SEA	SUB=L3	SSS FUL	L4			
			SAVE	E TEMP L	6 HEA298	REGL4/A			
	FILE	'HCAPI	LUS'	ENTERED	AT 15:3	7:37 ON 04 FEB 2009			
L7		951	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L3			
L8		16	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L6			
L9		1	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	US20070185071/PN			
L10		14504	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	YOSHIDA M?/AU			
L11		618	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	NISHINO N?/AU			
L12		4	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	((L10 OR L11) AND L8) OR (L8 AND L9)			
L13		12	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L8 NOT L12			
			D LS) SC					
L14		333	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L7 AND 34/SC,SX			
L15		45	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L14 AND HISTONE DEACETYL?			
			E HI	STONES/	CT				
			E E3	3+ALL					
L16		41	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L15 NOT L12			
L17		37	SEA	ABB=ON	PLU=ON	L16 NOT L13			
			SAVE	TEMP L	12 HEA29	8HCAIN/A			
			SAVE TEMP L13 HEA298HCAP/A						
			SAVE	TEMP L	17 HEA29	8HCAP1/A			

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:44:23 ON 04 FEB 2009 D QUE L12

0 SEA SUB=L3 SSS SAM L4

L5

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:45:21 ON 04 FEB 2009
D L12 1-4 IBIB ABS HITSTR

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:45:23 ON 04 FEB 2009 D QUE L13

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:45:46 ON 04 FEB 2009
D L13 1-12 IBIB ABS HITSTR HITIND

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:45:53 ON 04 FEB 2009
D QUE L17

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 15:46:37 ON 04 FEB 2009
D L17 1-37 IBIB ABS FHITSTR HITIND

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 15:46:48 ON 04 FEB 2009